

00 5101
 DE 3825X 705A 1200130
 ZNY 38355
 CG THIRD MAR DIV VIET-CG FIRST MAR DIV
 DT 100130Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
 CG FIRST MAR DIV

ZEN FIRST CG ELEVENTH MARINES
 DT 100130Z APR 68
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 68-68

1. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS 17010 SHEETS 6852 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 5

2. 1ST MARINES FRAG 68-68

3. SITUATION

A. ENEMY. CURRENT THREATS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) 2D BDE, 1ST AIR CAV PROVIDES ONE BATTALION TO
 CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA
 OF OPERATIONS AND OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITIONS
 IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES OPERATION.

(2) 1ST BN, 13TH MARINES PROVIDES SUPPORTING FIRES.

(3) 7TH AF PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND ROTARY AIR SUPPORT.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 3825X S E C R E T

AS REQUIRED.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION AND ONE BATTALION

(-) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY HILL

689 (XD 803429) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

RECOVER FRIENDLY KIA'S, AND DESTROY ENEMY POSITIONS AND
 CACHES ENCOUNTERED.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES IN COORDINATION

WITH 2D BDE, 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONDUCTS BRIDGE AND

HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO AREA OF OPERATIONS ADJACENT

TO HILL 689. ONE BATTALION 2D BDE ATTACKS AT 4-HOUR

FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITIONS IN

COORDINATION WITH 1ST MARINES. AT 14-HOUR ONE BATTALION

(-) EXECUTES HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO AREA WEST OF HILL

689 AND ATTACKS TO SOUTH WEST AT 14-PLUS.

TWO ONE BATTALION ATTACKS SOUTHWEST OF HILL 689 TO

LOCATE AND EXTRACT FRIENDLY KIA'S. IN COORDINATION

RECOVERY OPERATIONS, ONE BATTALION CONDUCTS TO

CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY

HILL 689 AND ONE BATTALION (-) ATTACKS TO EAST TO

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

31) CONTINUAL PRESLEY M. 581. 46

5. 151 AM 12. 10. 1952

(1) CONTACT WITH MISS. 105

(C) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ALL-EX OF 20 ON TSI
CONTINUED BY LINE.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

00 DAY 20 APRIL 1994

22) AREA OF OPERATIONS: ZONE A (CRACKS ON OVERLAY)

3) DURATION OF OPERATION: TWO DAYS.

4) FIRE SUPPLY : 10

(C) FIXED WING - ONLY PAUSE FOR 10 SECS.

(6) ARMY TRIP TO BAHIA LAGO 1-8-64.

(C) : INGH WING ON STATION FOR HELICOPTER ASSEMBLY.

DATE FILED _____

2) WARE TO FEED COURT TRANSFER 100 COUNTERS

G-501, W-1032, ROCK CRUSHER CO 1234

DO NOT REFUSE ALL REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION WITHOUT A WRITTEN
EXPLANATION OF THE REASON.

4. ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

(C) SUPPLY ONE D. I. ACET. ESTER ALUMINUM D. I. AC.

(U) ISL AN CH MARS CA IN WASHINGTON DC

(3) SUBMIT RESUME/REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 10 DAYS.

1. CHANDLER PERSPECTIVE ON THE CHRONICLES

$$C_1 = 1.2$$

25

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

00 T87L
 DE S825X 237A 1202116
 ZNY SSSSS
 CG THIRD MARDIV-T-CG FIRST MARDIV
 O P 192116Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND BDE FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

DECLASSIFIED
 SECRET

BT
 S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FRAG ORDER 70-68 (SCOTLANDBENUG)
 A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEETS 6392 I, II, III AND IV
 B. 1ST MARINES FRAG P 69-68
 C. ANNEX A TO FRAG P 70-68 (PASEP)
 TIME ZONE HOTEL

T. SITUATION
 1. ENEMY CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS COPY 1 OF 18 COPIES
 B. FRIENDLY
 (1) CG TASK FORCE GLICK CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN
 SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS
 (2) 2BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONTINUES TO CONDUCT

PAGE TWO S825X 237A S E C R E T
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS OCCUPIES
 FIRE BASES AT LZ SNAPPER (XD 846346) AND LZ SNOOPY
 (XD 809391) AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE
 OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES OCCUPYING BLOCKING
 POSITION VICINITY HILL 527 (XD 709383).
 (3) 7TH AF PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.
 (4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND ROTARY AIR
 SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
 (5) 1ST BN 13TH MARINES PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT
 AS REQUESTED.
 (6) PROVISIONAL ARTY GRU. GENERAL SUPPORT
 2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO OCCUPY COMBAT OUT POSTS
 ON HILL 881, 861 AND 950. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR KHE SANH
 BASE AND ROUTE NINE WITHIN AO. AND CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN
 VICINITY OF HILL 689 (XD 803409) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES. PREPARED POSITIONS. AND DESTROY LOGISTICS
 AND SUPPLY CACHES.
 3. EXECUTION.
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES WITH THREE INFANTRY
 BATTALIONS (-), SUPPORTED BY FIRE FROM UNITS OF SECOND BDE
 FIRST AIR CAV DIV CONDUCTS HELIBORNE LIFT INTO AREA OF

DECLASSIFIED
 SECRET

PAGE THREE S825X 237A S E C R E T

OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF HILL 689. ATTACKS TO SOUTH WEST AND WEST. ONE BATTALION (-) EXECUTES HELILIFT INTO PRESENTLY OCCUPIED BATTALION POSITION ON HILL 689 AND ATTACKS TO SOUTHWEST. ONE BATTALION (-) CONTINUES TO OCCUPY HILL 689 AND (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE) PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED. AND ONE BATTALION. 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITION TO SOUTH AND PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUESTED. ADDITIONALLY 1ST MARINES MAINTAINS COMBAT OUT POSTS ON HILLS 881, 881, AND 950 AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF EACH. PROVIDES SECURITY TO KHE SANH BASE AND ROUTE NINE WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER ON 20 APRIL CONDUCT HELILIFT FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO AREA DESIGNATED WITH 2 COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP.

(2) ON ORDER ON 20 APRIL DISPLACE ONE COMPANY BY HELILIFT FROM HILL 689 TO ROCK CRUSHER LZ (XD 033425) AND CHOP TO 2D BN 1ST MARINES.

(3) ON ORDER ON 20 APRIL DISPLACE ONE COMPANY BY

PAGE FOUR S825X 237A S E C R E T

HELILIFT FROM HILL 689 TO XD 904415 AND CHOP TO 2D BN 3D MARINES.

(4) AT APPROX 191500H ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(5) ON ARRIVAL CMD GRU 3D BN 4TH MARINES AT HILL 689 CHOP 3D BN 4TH MARINES COMPANY TO SAME

C. 3D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) ON CHOP TO 1ST MARINES. OCCUPY COMBAT BASE VICINITY HILL 689 (XD 003409).

(2) ON ARRIVAL HILL 689 ASSUME OPCON COMPANY. 3D BN 4TH MARINES FROM 1ST BN 9TH MARINES.

(3) AT 210900H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT 2D BN 3D MARINES ON HILL 689 (LZ WREN).

(4) AT L HOUR ON D DAY PROVIDE SUPPORT BY FIRE TO 2D BN 3D MARINES AS REQUESTED (ANNEX A OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

D. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) ON ARRIVAL 21 APRIL. ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

(2) AT 210900H EXECUTE HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT TO HILL 689 (LZ WREN).

(3) AT L HOUR PLUS TWO ON D DAY WITH THREE COMPANIES

DECLASSIFIED
SECRETDECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE FIVE S025X 237A S E C R E T

CONDUCT PASSAGE OF LINES AND COMMENCE ATTACK TO SOUTH WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES ONE (XD 800405) AND TWO (XD 796396). (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

(4) ON SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE TWO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF VICINITY OF SURROUNDING TERRAIN FOR ENEMY CACHES AND PREPARED POSITIONS.

(5) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE WITHDRAWAL BY HELO OR CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST TO KHE SANH BASE.

(6) CONTINUE PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE WITHIN AO.

E. 2D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) ON ARRIVAL ON 20 APRIL ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

(2) AT L HOUR ON D DAY WITH 3 COMPANIES CONDUCT HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ EAGLE (XD 787413)

(3) CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES TREES (XD 777405) AND FOUR (XD 771411)

(4) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE WITHDRAWAL TO KHE SANH BASE OR CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST TO KHE SANH BASE.

(5) MAINTAIN SECURITY KHE SANH BASE.

PAGE SIX S825X 237A S E C R E T

F. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) MAINTAIN MINIMUM ONE COMPANY PREPARED TO BE COMMITTED AS REGT RESERVE ON ONE HOUR ALERT.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 1ST FRAG P 69-68 SUPERCEDED BY THIS FRAG O.

(2) D DAY 21 APR 68

(3) H-HOUR 210800H (2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV UNITS).

(4) L-HOUR 211100H.

(5) DURATION OF OPERATION TWO DAYS.

(6) FIRE SUPPORT.

(A) FIXED WING PREP OF LZ EAGLE L-30 TO L-30

(B) ARTY PREP LZ EAGLE L-30 TO L-05 MINUTES.

(C) FIXED WING ON STATION FOR HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

(D) UH1E (ARMED) ESCORT TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS

(7) PICK UP ZONES.

(A) 2D BN 1ST MARINES-ROCK CRUSHER (XD 833425).

(B) 2D BN 3D MARINES-COMPANY POSITIONS

AND LZ HAWK (XD 892406).

(C) PREP ALL OBJECTIVES WITH MAXIMUM FIRE SUPPORT WITH

BT

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
EXCEPTION OF COLLECTIVE TWO.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS.

A. SUPPLY ONE LAY MCI. BASIC ALLOWANCE CLASS V.

B. 2D BN 3D MACHINES. CARRY MINIMUM 35 BODY BAGS.

C. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR 1400 DAILY

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATIONS

A. RADIO CALL SIGNS

(1) 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV UNITS CALL SIGNS

(A) 1ST BN 5TH - GENREAL MOTORS

(B) A TRP 1ST BN 5TH - FOGGY DAY

SECTION TWO S825X 237A SECRET

(C) D TRP 1ST BN 5TH - DOUBLE TIME

(D) AKA - BLUE MAX

B. RADIO FREQS

(1) 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV

(A) BLUE MAX

F DESIG 66.55 (V86)

F ONE 42.30 (J133)

F TWO 35.20 (H323)

F THREE 47.30 (L194)

(B) A-1-5 45.05

(C) D-1-5 49.05

(B) 1ST BN 5TH 55.20

GP-4

BT

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

NO 0000 0000 0000 0000

00

00 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

00 0000 0000 0000 0000

SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
EXCEPTION OF OBJECTIVE TWO

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. SUPPLY ONE DAY MCI, BASIC ALLOWANCE CLASS V.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES CARRY MINIMUM 35 BODY BAGS.

C. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR 1400 DAILY

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATIONS

A. RADIO CALL SIGNS

NI) 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV UNITS CALL SIGNS

(A) 1ST BN 5TH - GENREAL MOTORS

(B) A TRP 1ST BN 5TH - FOGGY DAY

PAGE TWO 0825X 237A SECRET

(C) D TRP 1ST BN 5TH - DOUBLE TIME

(D) AKA - BLUE MAX

B. RADIO FREQS

(I) 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV

(A) BLUE MAX

F DESIG 66.55 (V86)

F ONE 42.30 (J133)

F TWO 38.20 (H323)

F THREE 47.30 (L194)

(B) A-1-5 44.05

(C) D-1-5 49.05

(B) 1ST BN. 5TH 55.20

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE T67L AND MATE QSL UR NR 02 AT 200047Z APR 60

E. T. COOK

22 APRIL 1968

00000

PPPPP

DTG

220800H

FM LIL ARNER
ANDREW
SENATOR
BARKEEP
DARTING STAR
JACKSONVILLE

INFO BULLDOZER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL (UNLESS SHACKLED)

FRAG ORDER 71-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES L7014 SHEETS I-III

B. LIL ARNER FRAG O 70-68.

C. BULLDOZER OP O 7-68

1. LIL ARNER CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

IN VICINITY HILL 689 (BOBK) TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY

FORCES, PREPARED POSITIONS AND LOGISTICS/SUPPLY CACHES.

PROVIDES SECURITY KSB, AND MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON

HILLS 881 (CCVC), 861 (PPEE) AND 950 (DEHD).

AND CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY NATIONAL ROUTE 9 (MV)

WITHIN AO.

2. EXECUTION.

A. DARTING STAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ^{SECURITY} ~~SECURITY~~ FOR SENATOR HALLIFIT

FROM LZ WHEN.

B. BARKEEP. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

C. ANDREW

(1) CONTINUE ATTACK THROUGH OBJ 2 (OM)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
SURROUNDING AREA.

- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FLANK SCREEN FOR SENATOR
ATTACK BETWEEN OBJ 2 (A/) AND 3 (RJ).
- (3) ON COMPLETION MOVEMENT SENATOR TO LZ WHEN BE PREPARED
TO DISPLACE TO LZ WHEN FOR HELILIFT AND RESUME
RESPONSIBILITY ANDREW AO.

D. SENATOR

- (1) CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 3 (S W).
- (2) ON SEIZURE OBJ 3 (LC) DISPLACE TO LZ WHEN
CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION BETWEEN
OBJ 2 (G) AND 3 (V D).
- (3) ON ARRIVAL LZ WHEN CONDUCT HELILIFT TO LZ AT ID 833425
(FAYYRKI)
(FAYYRKI) AND RESUME RESPONSIBILITY SENATOR AO.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) LIL ABNER/GEN MOTORS BOUNDARY REMAINS FCL.
- (2) EXERCISE CLOSE CONTROL OF FIRES VICINITY GEN MOTORS
POSITIONS IN 7938/7838 (ZICHV/WPEAZ) GRID SQUARES.
- (3) SUBMIT HELO REQUIREMENTS EARLIEST.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

JACKSONVILLE L2
MEM 220930H

ADD
SEN
OS
QWP
m-233
220815H

"CONFIDENTIAL"

E. T. COOK

E. T. COOK

22 APR 1968

0000/PPPP

DTG

FM LIL ABNER
TO ANDREW
SENATOR
DANIEL STAR

INFO BUL BOZER
GENERAL MORGES

FRAG ORDER 72-68

1. EXECUTE FRAG ORDER 71-68 AS FOLLOWS

A. SENATOR REFUGIIV IMMEDIATELY COMMENCE SLEEP TO ARMS
LE ARMY.

B. ANDREW

- (1) PROVIDE SCREEN FOR SENATOR SLEEP.
- (2) ON PASSING OF SENATOR, CONSOLIDATE HIGH POSITION
TO REAR, VICINITY DANIEL STAR.
- (3) FIRST LIGHT COMMENCE ATTACK TO MEET LAW FRAG O 71-68.

C. DANIEL STAR

- (1) PROVIDE SECURITY LE ARMY FOR SENATOR SLEEP.
- (2) COORD NIGHT DEFENSE W/ANDREW.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) BOUNDARY BETWEEN ANDREW AND DANIEL STAR EASTWEST
GRID LINE BR 760405 TO 930405. ANDREW SOUTHERN
BOUNDARY REMAINS AS SET FORTH IN FRAG O 71-68.
- (2) SENATOR SLEEP 221600H.

GP-4
DT

"CONFIDENTIAL"

#475
mg

E. T. COOK

E. T. COOK

22 APRIL

DTG 222130H

00000

FM LIL ABNER
TO ANDREW
DARTING STAR
SENATOR

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 73-68

A. FRAG O 72-68

1. REF A CANCELLED.
2. MIS ION, LIL ABNER TERMINATES SEARCH AND DEMOY OPI AND REDEPLOYS FORCES WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.
3. EXECUTION

A. ANDREW

- (1) MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POSITIONS.
- (2) AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST TO POSITION VICINITY XD 831418 (ABRUHIF).
- (3) AT 231400H (KHCYTAG*) EXECUTE HELILIFT FROM LZ TURKEY TO ASSIGNED AO.

B. SENATOR

- (1) MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POSITIONS.
- (2) AT FIRST LIGHT DISPLACE TO LZ WREN.
- (3) AT 231000H (KHCATCZ) EXECUTE HELILIFT TO LZ TURKEY AND OCCUPY ASSIGNED AO.
- (4) CONTINUE SECURITY KSB.

C. DARTING STAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE SECURITY SENATOR HELILIFT FROM LZ WREN.
- (3) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN AO VICINITY GS 8041/8142. (ABVIA/BALXU)

D. COORD IN

(1) UNITS CONDUCT INTENSIVE AMBUSH/LP ACTIVITY
DURING HRS DARKNESS.

(2) UNIT BOUNDARIES AS FOLLOWS:

SENATOR EAST BOUNDARY: FROM XD 793429 (GTPEIRO)
SOUTH TO XD 783410 (JKPSWPE) SOUTH EAST TO XD 783390
(FIRTECH). DARTING STAR/ANDREW BOUNDARY XD 790405
(PLVXBWJ) TO XD 844405. (ULZQDCK). ALL OTHER
BOUNDARIES IAW FRAG O 70-68.

(3) MOVING UNITS REPORT POSITIONS HOURLY.

(4) LZ LOCATIONS

A. WHEN XD 806408 (ABIDPOS).

B. TURKEY XD 831418 (FPYNYYS).

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Ed Link
DECLASSIFIED

24 APR 1968

E. T. COOK

0003/PREP

STC

DTG 240601Z

FM 1ST MARINES
TO 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
1ST BN, 11TH MARINES
1ST BN, 13TH MARINES

INFO CG, TASK FORCE GLECK
CG, 1ST MARDIV
2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV
4TH MARINES

BT
DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER 74-68 (SCOTLAND II)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS

III, IV.

B. 1ST MARINES FRAG ORDER 68-63 DATED 10 APR 68

C. ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) FRAG.

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. CURRENT THREATS - SCOTLAND II AREA.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) TASK FORCE GLECK CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE

OPERATIONS WITH SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(2) 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONTINUES TO CONDUCT

OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS.

SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS.

MARINES.

(3) 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS.

MARINES AO AND CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH

ROUTE NINE ADJACENT TO 1ST REVEREND.

24/0601

DECLASSIFIED

(4) 1ST BN 13TH MARINES PROVIDES SUPPORTING FIRES TO 1ST MARINES FOR AREA PRCP AND OBSERVED MISSIONS UNTIL RELIEVED IN KEE SANH AREA.

(5) 7TH AF PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(6) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND ROTARY AIR SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS, CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881, 861 AND 950, AND CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KEE SANH BASE.

3. EVACUATION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES WITH ONE BN (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT AT 1 HOUR ON D DAY INTO LANDING ZONE VICINITY HILL 750 (XD 785423), ATTACKS SOUTH EAST TOWARDS BLOCKING POSITION LOCATED VICINITY HILL 689 (XD 802408), ONE BN CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881, 861 AND 950 AND PROVIDES SCREEN TO NORTH FOR HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FORCES, ONE BN CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES WHEEON AND CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA, AND ONE BN (-) PROVIDES SECURITY KEE SANH BASE.

B. 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(1) ASSUME O CON ONE COMPANY 2D BN 1ST MARINES 251500H.

(2) AT 1 MINUS ONE HOUR ON D DAY ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION TO NORTH WEST, VICINITY HILL 689.

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(5) AT 1 HOUR ON D DAY CONTINUE HELICOPTERBORNE

ASSAULT INTO LE CROW, SEIZE OBJECTIVE ONE.

(4) AT COMPLETION LATER THE CONTINUED ATTACK TO SOUTH-

THE TASK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES TWO AND CONTINUE LINK

UP WITH BLOCKING FORCE. (ATTACH A C ORATION

OVERLAY).

(5) ON REACHING HILL 639, TERMINATE ATTACK AND RESUME

DEFENSIBILITY OF NORMAL ASSIGNED AREA-C OPERATIONS.

(6) ON ORDER DROP 2D BN 1ST MARINES COMPANY TO 2D

BN 1ST MARINES.

(7) BE PREPARED, ON REQUEST, TO ASSURE ORCON ~~SEC E SEC~~ ^{HEAVY}

TANKS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE IN SAME MISSION.

(2) PRIOR TO 1 HOUR ON D DAY ESTABLISH STRENGTH

FOCUSSED TO NORTH OF OBJECTIVE AREA VICINITY

HILLS 801, 861, 558. (ATTACH A C ORATION OVERLAY).

(3) BE CONTINUING ^{MINUS} 1-3 HOURS ON D DAY CONDUCT COMBAT

PATROLS NORTH OF SCREEN POSITIONS.

D. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) SEND ONE COMPANY TO 3D BN 4TH MARINES DEFENSIVE

251500H.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSURE ORCON SALES COMPANY FROM

3D BN 4TH MARINES ON TERMINATION BN ATTACK.

E. 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

- (2) AT 1 HOUR ON D DAY 1ST REG COOPERATES AND ORD
GRU ASSUME MISSION REGR RESERVE PREPARED TO
REINFORCE/REPORT 3D BN 4TH MARINES OPERA ION.
(3) BE PREPARED TO OFFER HWY SEC BATTLES TO 3D BN 4TH
MARINES AS REQUIRED.

F. 1ST BN, 14TH MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE DIRECT SUPPORT OF KIM SANH AREA.
(2) ON COMPLETION ASSUME MISSION DIRECT SUPPORT.

G. 3RD BN, CO-B, 3D BATT BN.

- (1) CONTINUE DIRECT SUPPORT 2D BN 3D MARINES.
(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE HWY SEC BATT TO 3D
BN 4TH MARINES.

II. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D DAY 25 APR 68, 1 HOUR 1000H.
(2) DURATION OF OPERA ION. ~~XXXXX~~ ONE DAY
(3) AREA OF OPERA I ON FOR 3D BN 4TH MARINES FROM ND 8143
TO 7743 TO ND 8140 TO ND 7740 ~~XXXX~~ EFFECTIVE
250600H UNTIL TERMINATED. AREA OF OPERA IONS
SHD NOT BE CHANGED UNLESS INSTRUCTED BY 3D BN 4TH MARINES
CHANGED BY 3D BN 4TH MARINES OPERA ION.
(4) FIVE OBJECTS
(A) NUMBER OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND INTEL AGES
D-2 TO D DAY, PRIMARY AND ^{SECONDARY} ~~SECONDARY~~ ^{SECONDARY} ~~SECONDARY~~
TO D DAY. (BURN AND BOHB)
(B) HWY TYPE OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND INTEL AGES
D-2 TO D DAY. PRIMARY AND ^{SECONDARY} ~~SECONDARY~~ ^{SECONDARY} ~~SECONDARY~~
TO D DAY.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

(C) D DAY LZ PREP

L MINUS 90 TO L MINUS 30 FIXED WING PREP.

L MINUS 30 TO L MINUS 05 MIN ARTY PREP.

(D) ONE ARCLIGHT STRIKE IN SUPPORT OBJECTIVE

AREA REQUESTED PRIOR TO L MINUS 2 HOURS.

(5) SUBMIT ADDITIONAL AIR/ARTY TQTS AS DESIRED ASAP.

(6) REPORTS. NO CHANGE.

(7) LANDING ZONES: PICK UP LZ WHEN

PRIMARY LZ CROW (XD 783423)

ALTERNATE LZ CANARY (XD 793423)

4. AMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY CLASS V ONLY.

B. SUBMIT HELILIFT REQUIREMENTS NLT 242000H.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. SUBMIT CP LOCATIONS FOR MOVING UNITS HOURLY.

B. 1ST MARINES CP. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/241445Z APR 68

DECLASSIFIED

1. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 17040000 6342 I, II, III, AND IV.

2. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY: CURRENT INTENTIONS AND REINFORCEMENTS.

B. SITUATION: NO CHANGE.

3. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATIONAL OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS. MAINTAINS PRESENT POSITIONS FOR THREE DAYS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS. MAINTAINS PRESENT POSITIONS ON HILLS 800, 900 AND 950. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS BETWEEN HILL 950 AND 1000. CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS BETWEEN HILL 950 AND 1000. AND PROTECTS POSITION FOR KIN

4. EXECUTION.

A. INFANTRY BNS LESS 1ST BN 1ST MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) COMMENCING 28 APRIL. INCREASE COMBAT PATROLS FROM HILL 950 TO EASTERN SLOPES HILL 1000.

(3) COMMENCING 28 APRIL. SELECT SITES FOR AND CONSTRUCT TWO TACTICAL LANDING ZONES BETWEEN HILL 950 AND HILL 1000.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) AREA BOUNDARY: CHANGE MUTUAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2D BN 3D MARINES AND 1ST BN 1ST MARINES FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT XD 848450 EAST ON GRID LINE 12 AB TO XL 870450 EFFECTIVE 281200H.

(2) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EQUIPMENT/ASSISTANCE FOR 12 CONSTRUCTION ASAP.

(3) LANDING ZONE NAME: LZ TERN AND LZ GULL.

(4) LANDING ZONE CONSTRUCTION TO BE COMPLETED BY 4 MAY 68.

6. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

7. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

700:11077/2847342 AM 10/10/68

CO RUMHVA RUMHVA
DE RUMHVA 512A 1200Z
ZNY 55555
3D MARDIV - T-1ST MARDIV
-T-4TH MARINES

copy LE of 18 copies

O P 290245Z APR 68
FM 1ST MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
INFO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
RUMHVA/CG 1ST MARDIV
RUMHVA/4TH MARINES
ZEN/2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV
BT

Green

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
FRAG ORDER 77-68

- A. MAP 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I, II, III, AND IV.
- B. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL FRAG ORDER 3-68
- C. 1ST MARINES FRAG ORDER 68-68
- D. ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)
- E. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL RADIO COMMUNICATIONS, DATED 28 APR 68
- F. LIST OF KNOWN ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS (PASEP) (NOTAL)
- G. SITUATION
- A. ENEMY

(1) 66TH INFANTRY REGT 304 NVA DIVISION OPERATED
IN OBJECTIVE AREA PRIOR TO 1 APR 68 DURING OPN

PAGE TWO RUMHVA 511A SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PEGASUS (1-15 APR) HEAVILY ENGAGED
AND FORCED TO WITHDRAW FROM THE AREA. THE COMMAND
ENELMENT HOWEVER APPEARS TO HAVE MAINTAINED OR
HAS REESTABLISHED COMMAND AND CONTROL OVER ITS
UNITS ALTHOUGH PROBABLY STILL UNDERSTRENGTH
AND ONLY marginally COMBAT EFFECTIVE. THE 66TH
REGT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE REENTERED THE
OBJECTIVE AREA WITH UNITS FROM TWO BN.

(2) ENEMY REINFORCEMENT CAPABILITY IS ONE BN (8/29)
FROM CATLU AREA AND ONE BN (0/1 66TH) FROM SOUTHWEST
WITHIN 24 HOURS. TWO ADDITIONAL REGTS (57TH
AND 9TH, 304TH DIVISION) ARE WITHIN TWO DAYS
MARCH OF THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

(3) ENEMY SUPPORTING ARMS ARE BELIEVED TO BE OKMITED
TO 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS AND POSSIBLY 107MM
AND 122MM ROCKETS. NO ARTY IS KNOWN TO HAVE
BEEN FIRED IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA. BUT KNOWN
POSITIONS AT CO ROC (XD 741317) CAN REACH OBJECTIVE
AREA WITH 152MM AND 130MM ARTY.

(4) LIST OF KNOWN ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS IN AND NEAR

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMRUM 511A 5 **DECLASSIFIED**
POSITIONS; DESTROY ENEMY FORCES; FORTIFIED POSITIONS;
AND LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CACHES; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
KHE SANH BASE; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE 9 AND BRIDGES
THEREON WITHIN ASSIGNED 20; MAINTAINS COMBAT OUTPOSTS
ON HILLS 880, 861, AND 950; AND MAINTAINS SPARROW HAWK
BALD EAGLE FOR CONVA/RECON TEAM REACTION FORCE; REMAINS
PREPARED TO REINFORCE 20 BDE 1ST AIR CAV UNITS OPERATING
TO SOUTH.
3. EXECUTION
4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS; 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
SECURITY TO KHE SANH BASE WITH ONE BN(-); MAINTAINS
COMBAT OUTPOSTS ON HILLS 881, 861, AND 950 WITH ONE BN;
PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE 9 AND BRIDGES THEREON
WITHIN AC WITH ONE BN; AND ON D DAY CONDUCTS HELICOPTER
GROUND ATTACK INTO ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE AREA WITH ONE BN
TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF 20
BDE 1ST AIR CAV ATTACK FROM SOUTH ON D PLUS 1.
B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
(1) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS VICINITY HILLS 881,
861 AND 950.

DECLASSIFIED

20 BN 1ST MARINES

(1) AT H-2 ON D-DAY PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY KHE SANH BASE TO 3D BN 4TH MARINES.

(2) AT H-2 ON D-DAY CHOP TWO PLATS ATTS AND ONE PLAT TANKS, PROV MECH CO TO 3D BN 4TH MARINES, AND ASSUME OPCON DET, 3D 11T.

(3) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY COMMENCE ATTACK ACROSS LUD TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES ONE AND TWO. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(4) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS TO SOUTH ON OBJECTIVES ONE AND TWO. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(5) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY EXECUTE HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ PELICAN, SEIZE LZ, AND CONTINUE ATTACK. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(6) SEIZE OBJECTIVE THREE AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION TO SOUTH. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(7) CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 51 BLOCK POSITIONS, LATERALLY AND FORWARD TO POL.

(8) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY KHE SANH BASE.

J. 3D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST VICINITY HILL 689 (XO 803490)

(2) PRIOR TO H-2 ON D-DAY DISPLACE ELEMENTS TO KHE SANH BASE. (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY).

(3) AT H-2 ON D-DAY EFFECT RELIEF OF 2D BN 1ST MARINES AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF KHE SANH BASE.

(4) AT H-2 ON D-DAY ASSUME OPCON TWO PLAT ATTS AND ONE PLAT TANKS, PROV MECH CO.

(5) BE PREPARED TO RESUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO ASSIGNED IN REF C.

(6) MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY AS SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE H-2 ON D-DAY.

F. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE 9 AND BRIDGES THEREON WITHIN AO.

(2) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY ASSUME MISSION REGT RESERVE

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO, WITH EMPHASIS ON AREA NORTH OF ROUTE 9.

F. 1ST BN 11TH MARINES

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT

(2) PROVIDE CS MUNITIONS CAPABILITY TO SUPPORT 2D BN 1ST MARINES

G. PROV TECH COMPANY

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT

PAGE TWO RUMHVV 512A S **DECLASSIFIED**

(2) EFFECTIVE H+2 ON D DAY PROVIDE TWO PLATS AT AND ONE PLAT TANKS TO 3D BN 4TH MARINES

H. CO A (-) 1ST ENGR; CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

I. CO A (-) (REIN) 1ST SHORE PARTY BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN UNIT AT THE SANH BASE

J. CO A (-) 1ST HT BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTATION TO 2D BN 1ST MARINES ON REQUEST

K. DET, 3D TTT AT H+2 ON D DAY PROVIDE ON SUBTEAM

DIRECT SUPPORT 2D BN 1ST MARINES

L. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D DAY, 1 MAY 68

H HOUR, 0800

L HOUR, 1800

(2) OBJECTIVE AREA: ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

(3) UNIT BOUNDARY CHANGES CANCELLED ON TERMINATION

OF OPERATION; ORIGINAL BOUNDARIES AS SET FORTH

REF C BECOME EFFECTIVE

DECLASSIFIED

CLOSE COORDINATION AND LIAISON CONCERNING SECURITY
THE SANH BASE PRIOR TO D DAY.

OBJECTIVE AREA:
(6) FIRE SUPPORT:

(A) FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON INTEL TGTS;
OBSERVED MISSIONS D-3 TO D DAY. BOMB AND BURN.

(B) ARTY PREP ON INTEL TGTS AND OBSERVED MISSIONS
D-3 TO D DAY.

(C) LZ PREP:
L-90 TO L-30 FIXED WING PREP

L-30 TO L-05 MIN ARTY PREP

(D) ADV STATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS FROM D DAY.

(E) USE OF COFRAM ON ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN.
OBSERVED MISSIONS ENCOURAGED. NOTIFY THIS HQ PRIOR
TO USE OF CS MUNITIONS (4.2" MORTARS).

(7) LANDING ZONES.

(8) SWAPPER XD 842346

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 512A S **DECLASSIFIED**

(B) WHARTON EAST XD 888361

(C) TOM XD 899347

(D) PELICAN XD 919378

(E) PICK UP ZONE AS DESIGNATED BY 2D BN

1ST MARINES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. 2D BN 1ST MARINES ON DAY MCI AND BASIC ALLOWANCE CLASS.

V. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN NORMAL SUPPLY ON POSITION.

B. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR 1500 DAILY FOR
DELIVERY SUBSEQUENT DAY.

C. DESTROY ALL BUNKERS, FORTIFIED POSITIONS ENCOUNTERED.

CONTACT THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING

DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(1) RADIO REF F.

(2) AN FCC-1 RADIO RELAY FROM 2D BN 1ST MARINES TO
1ST MARINES.

(3) MAX UTILIZATION AIR MARKING PANELS FOR FRONT
LINE POSITIONS.

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 512A S E C R E T

B. COMMAND

(1) 1ST MARINES NO CHANGE.

(2) REPORT CP LOCATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TOP (VIATT) / 291444H APR 68 / CCW

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

(4A)

57C

DE 5025 AND H/W NR 007...001

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

OO RUMHBP
DE RUMHBP 014A 091101Z
ZNY SSSSS ZFD
O 311015Z MAR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHBP/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
BT

SECRET

OPSUM 01 AS OF 312000H

1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION PEGASUS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CP'S. CONTACT WAS NEGATIVE NO CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED AS A RESULT OF ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY. UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES ASSUMED MISSION FOR SECURITY LZ STUD EFFECTIVE 311400H MAR 68.

(1) A/1/1 311400H ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY LZ STUD VICINITY YD 00340T.

(2) B/1/1 311400H ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY LZ STUD VICINITY XD 99949T.

(3) C/1/1 311645H ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF RELAY STATION ON SIGNAL HILL.

PAGE TWO RUMHBP 014A SECRET

(4) D/1/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY LZ STUD XD 995483.

B. 2ND BN. 1ST MARINES RELINQUISHED MISSION FOR SECURITY LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL TO 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES EFFECTIVE 311400H, AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY YD 00240S AND COMMENCED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO LAUNCH IN THE ATTACK WEST, ON 01 APR 1968.

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES AT 311730H CMD GRU DEPLOYED FROM YD 014454 TO YD 016441 ALL DEPLOYMENTS WERE ACCOMPLISHED IN PREPARATION TO COMMENCE THE ATTACK WEST ON 01 APR 1968.

(1) E/2/0 311600H DEPL YED SOUTH FROM YD 016441 TO YD 015433.

(2) F/2/3 311730H DEPLOYED FROM YD 016450 009445 AND LINKED-UP WITH G/2/3.

(3) G/2/3 AT 311500H DEPLOYED FROM YD 012452 TO YD 016441 AND ASSUMED MISSION FOR SECURITY OF UP THEREAT.

(4) H/2/3 MAINTAINED POSITIONS YD 020439.

2. PLANS SUMMARY.

3 11015

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHBP 014A S E C R E T

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

- (1) A/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION. SECURITY FOR LZ STUJ.
- (2) B/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION. SECURITY FOR LZ STUJ.
- (3) C/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION. SECURITY FOR SIGNAL HILL.
- (4) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION. SECURITY FOR LZ STUJ.

B. 2D BN. 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 COMMENCING 010700H. ATTACKS AND SEIZES OBJECTIVE TWO.

(2) F/2/1 DEPLOYS WEST TO SECURE BRIDGE SITES ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT YD 009452. AS ATTACKING UNITS UNCOVER HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH ALONG ROUTE NINE. UNIT WILL CONTINUE MOVEMENT WEST TO UNCOVER BRIDGE SITES YD 001452 AND XD 994444.

(3) G/2/1 LINKS UP WITH E/2/1 AFTER E/2/1 UNCOVERS OBJECTIVE TWO. UNITS SIMULTANEOUSLY ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE THREE.

(4) H/2/1 ON ORDER ATTACKS AND SEIZES OBJECTIVE ONE.

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H ATTACKS SOUTH AND SEIZES WEST SIDE OF OBJECTIVE SIX AT YD 016410.

PAGE FOUR RUMHBP 014A S E C R E T

(2) H/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H ATTACKS SOUTH AND SEIZES EAST SIDE OF OBJECTIVE SIX AT YD 016418.

(3) F/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H ATTACKS NORTH WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE FIVE. AFTER SEIZING OBJECTIVE FIVE, CONTINUES ATTACK SOUTHWEST TO SEIZE INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVE AT XD 991443.

(4) G/2/3 REMAINS IN PLACE AS BATTALION RESERVE A AND SECURITY FOR CMD GRU. ON ORDER, DEPLOYS ONE SQUAD (REIN). TO XD 997443 AND ESTABLISHES OP.

GP-4

BT

DE 1ST CAV QSL 001 ZUB 311720Z MAR 68 /CCN: 014A

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

14A

JHC

5-3

TV
OO RUMMB
DE RUMMBP 023A 0921637
ZNY SSSSS
O 011637Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
BT

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

S E C R E T

OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 02 (312000H MAR 68 TO 012000H APR 68)
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S, AMBUSHES AND
LP'S UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. AT 010530H, COMMENCED
ARTY PREP FIRE ON OBJECTIVE ONE AND SIX. PREP FIRES WERE
LIFTED AT 010630H. AT H-HOUR, 010700H, 2/1 AND 2/3 ATTACKED
WEST TO SEIZE ONE AND SIX, RESPECTIVELY.

A. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL.

(1) A/1/1 REMAINED IN PLACE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY
PATROLS VICINITY UNIT CP YD 003481. AT 011100H, UNIT
DISCOVERED ON MINE, PRESSURE TYPE AT YD 012477. MINE
WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(2) B/1/1 REMAINED IN PLACE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY
PATROLS VICINITY UNIT CP XD 999494.

PAGE TWO RUMMBP 023A S E C R E T

(3) C/1/1 REMAINED IN PLACE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY
PATROLS VICINITY CP, XD 970470 AT 312115H MAR 68.
UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 HAND GRENADES FROM AN UNKNOWN
NUMBER OF ENEMY FROM VICINITY XD 970479. SMALL ARMS
FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY. AREA WAS SEARCHED
AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCH RESULTED IN NO EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES. OVER PERIOD 312120H MAR 68 TO
010600H, UNIT RECEIVED FIVE HAND GRENADES FROM AN
UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VICINITY XD 970489. FIRE
RETURNED IMMEDIATELY. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT
NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 011300H, 2D
PLATOON, C/1/1 WHILE ON A SECURITY PATROL DISCOVERED
FOUR, 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT XD 904484 LESS FUZES.
MORTAR ROUNDS WERE TAKEN TO UNIT CP. AT 011430H
SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON C/1/1 RETURNING FROM SECURITY
PATROL TO CMD SIGHTED ONE NVA AT XD 977470. NVA
WAS MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. NVA WAS TAKEN UNDER
FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. AREA WAS SEARCHED. NO EVIDENCE
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 011700H, TWO MARINES AT
XD 978480 WHILE MAKING PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT NIGHT

011637

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T
DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS ACTIVATED A TRIP FLARE, ACCIDENTALLY
THAT CAUSED ONE M-26 GRENADE TO DETONATE, RESULTING
IN TWO MARINE WIA (MEDEVAC).

(4) D/1/1 REMAINED IN PLACE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL
SECURITY PATROLS VICINITY CP XD 995483.

B. 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. AT
010700H, UNIT ATTACKED WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE ONE.

(1) E/2/1 COMMENCING 010700H, ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE
ONE. AT 011442H, UNIT SEIZED OBJECTIVE TWO.

AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED ON OBJECTIVE TWO,
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND MADE
PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 COMMENCING 010700H DEPLOYED ALONG ROUTE

NINE TO SECURE BRIDGE SITES AND PROVIDE SECURITY OF
ENGINEERS UPGRADING EFFORT. FOLLOWING BRIDGE SITES

WERE SECURED YD 009451, YD 001452, XD 994444. AFTER
SECURITY LAST BRIDGE SITE UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY
XD 999446 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
PREPARED TO CONDUCT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T

(3) G/2/1 COMMENCING 010700H ASSUMED MISSION BATTALION
RESERVE MOVED WEST IN TRACE OF ATTACKING UNITS AND
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR RIGHT FLANK OF BATTALION.

AT 010800H, MARINE WHILE CROSSING STREAM SLIPPED
AND FELL RESULTING IN SEVERE RUPTURE AND DAMAGE TO
LOIN MUSCLE. MARINE WAS NBC (MEDEVAC). AT HOURS
DARKNESS, UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY XD 98456 AND
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PREPARED
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE PATROLS.

(4) H/2/1 COMMENCING 010700H UNIT ATTACKED TO SEIZE
OBJECTIVE ONE. AT 010710H WHILE ATTACKING AT XD
999448 MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL IN RIGHT
SHOULDER FROM 81MM PREP FIRES. MARINE WAS MEDEVAC (NBC)
AT 010730H MARINE WHILE CLEARING TRAIL WITH
MACHETE SUFFERED SEVERE CUT RIGHT ANKLE. MARINE WAS
MEDEVAC (NBC) AT 010850H, UNIT SEIZED OBJECTIVE ONE.
UNIT CONTINUED TO ATTACK WEST UNTIL THE HOUR OF
DARKNESS AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PREPARED TO CONDUCT
NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS VICINITY UNIT CP XD

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T
991455.

C. 2B BATTALION. 3D MARINE COMMENCING 010700H ATTACKED WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE SIX.

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H. ATTACKED WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE SIX. (OBJECTIVE SIX SEIZED AT 010720H. AND CONTINUED ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE SEVEN. AT 011300H. UNIT WHILE CONDUCTING S&D OPERATION VICINITY YD 017423 RECEIVED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM FRIENDLY UNITS (ARMED) RESULTING IN ONE MARINE KIA (NBC). AND 20 MARINE WOUNDED (NBC). 10 MEDEVACS AND TWO MINOR (NON MEDEVAC). AT HOURS DARKNESS. UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY YD 010424 AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PREPARED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H. ATTACKED WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE FOUR. OBJECTIVE FOUR WAS SEIZED AT 011100H. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY YD 995442. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PREPARED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H ASSUMED MISSION BATTALION

PAGE SIX RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T

RESERVE UNTIL RELIEVED BY E/2/3 AT 011500H. AFTERWHICH UNIT COMMENCED TO ATTACK SEIZE OBJECTIVE SEVEN. OBJECTIVE SEVEN WAS SEIZED BY 011500H. ATTACK CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS. AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT YD 999431 AND PREPARED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 COMMENCING 010700H ATTACKED TO SEIZE EAST SIDE OF OBJECTIVE SIX. OBJECTIVE SIX WAS SEIZED BY 010720H. CONTINUED ATTACK UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT YD 014424 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BATTALION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL.

(1) A/1/1 CONDUCTS NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS.

(A) LISTING POSTS.

LP1 YD 005490 2000-2400

LP2 YD 007405 2000-2400

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

00 RUMHMB
DE RUMHBP 023A W921637
ZNY SSSSS
O 011637Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST AIR CAV
BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

LP3 YD 004475 2200-0200
LP4 YD 005488 0200-0600
LP5 YD 006479 0200-0600

(B) COMBAT PATROL

AS PLATOON 0900-1500 CP1 YD 009484. CP2 YD 015483.
CP3 YD 018486. CP4 YD 014488. CP5 YD 009486.

(2) B/1/1

(A) LISTENING POSTS

LP1 SQD XD 991491	2000-2230
LP2 SQD XD 993493	2230-0230
LP3 SQD XD995496	0230-0400
LP4 SQD YD 004491	2000-2300
LP5 SQD XD 991497	0200-2300
LP6 SQD YD 004491	2000-2300
LP7 SQD YD 004494	2300-0200
LP8 SQD YD 006487	0200-0500

(B) COMBAT PATROLS

PAGE TWO RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T

B1A SQD 0000-1100. CP1 XD 995496. CP2 YD 001498. CP3
XD 999492. CP4 XD 995496.

B2A SQD. 1400-1600. CP1 XD 993499. CP2 XD 989501.
CP3 XD 985498.

B3A SQD. 0800-1100. CP1 YD 004495. CP2 YD 005491.
CP3 YD 006488.

(3) C/1/1

(A) LISTENING POSTS

LP1 SQD XD 978478	2000-2400
LP2 SQD XD 979481	2400-0300
LP3 SQD XD 977482	0300-0630

(B) OBSERVATION POSTS

OP1 SQD XD978477	0900-1430
OP2 SQD XD 979483	1100-1600
OP3 SQD XD 975479	1100-1630

(4) D/1/1

(A) LISTENING POSTS

LP1 SQD XD 997473	2000-2400
-------------------	-----------

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T

LP2 SQD	XD 995474	2400-0300
LP3 SQD	XD 993476	0300-0600
LP4 SQD	XD 992478	2000-2400
LP5 SQD	XD 991482	2400-0300
LP6 SQD	XD 992484	0300-0600
LP7 SQD	987486	2000-2400
LP8 SQD	XD 986489	2400-0300
LP9 SQD	XD 987492	0300-0600

(B) COMBAT PATROLS

D3 PLATOON. 0700-1200. CP1 YD 005480. CP2 XD 998467. CP3 XD 992469. CP4 XD 989471. CP5 XD 996478. CP6 XD 999474.

B. 2D BATTALION. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PREPARES TO CONTINUE ATTACK WEST COMMENCING 020700H. 2/1 CONTINUES ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. D PLUS 1 TO SEIZE OBJ 3 WITH E/2/1 AND G/2/1. FOLLOWS IN TRACE WITH H/2/1. F/2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER UPGRADE EFFORTS ON ROUTE 9. ON SEIZURE OF OBJ 3. H/2/1 CONTINUES ATTACK TO SE TO LINK-UP. F/2/1 PATH FINDER TEAM CONSISTING OF 40 PERS. INFANTRY AND

PAGE FOUR RUMHBP 02EA S E C R E T

ENGINEERS HELILIFT INTO LZ AT XD 960445 AT 021200H TO CLEAR LZ FOR FUTURE HELILIFT.

AT 0211400H. 2/1 CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WITH E/2/1 AND G/2/1. SEIZES LZ AND CONTINUES ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 10. F/2/1 AND H/2/1 CONTINUE ATTACK ALONG ROUTE 9 TO POINT ADJACENT TO OBJECTIVE 10.

C. 2D BATTALION. 3D MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PREPARES TO CONTINUE ATTACK WEST AT 020700H.

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 020700H ASSUMES MISSION BATTALION RESERVE MOVING WEST IN TRACE OF ATTACKING UNITS.

F/2/3 COMMENCING 020700H ATTACKS TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE EIGHT. G/2/3 MOVES IN TRACE F/2/3. H/2/3 COMMENCING 020700H IN TRACE F/2/3. H/2/3 COMMENCING 020700H ATTACKS TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE NINE. THEREAFTER ATTACK CONTINUES. ON ORDER.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) ASSUMED UPON OF FOLLOWING UNITS:

(1) EFFECTIVE 011500H. 1ST PLAT. CO B. 3D SP BN. 3D

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

ONE FIVE RUMHBP 023A S E C R E T
MARDIV (REIN). FMF
(2) EFFECTIVE 011000H. DET. BTRY W, 1ST BN. 12TH
MAR. 3D MARDIV (REIN). FMF.
GP-4
RT

-C-LN XGP
LN 10 PG 1 SHOULD RD AS FOLLOWS
A2 LPLATOON 0900-1500 CP1 YD 009484. CP2 YD 015483.

NNNNM

DE 1ST CAV QSL NR 017 ZUB 011915Z APR 68 /CCN: 023A

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

15A

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

S+C

OO RUMMB RUMHLA
DE RUMMB 029A 0931600
ZNY SSSSS

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

8-3

O P 021600Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 03 (012000H TO 022000H APR 68)
1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 022000H UNITS
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS THAT
INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND L.P.S.
CONDUCT OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONTINUED UNTIL
THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. COMMENCING AT 020645H UNITS
ATTACKED WEST AND/OR CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
VITAL AREAS AND INSTALLATIONS. AT 020730H, COMMENCED
MINE SWEEP ROUTE NINE FROM CALU COMBAT BASE WEST TO
FEBA. SECURITY PROVIDED BY 1/1 AND TWO DUSTERS. AT
020830H ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D PLAT. CO C, 3D TANK
BATTALION. AT 021315H, CG, PCV AND CG 1ST ACD ARRIVED
THIS CP, AND DEPARTED AT 021328H. AT 021414H, CG, 3D

PAGE TWO RUMMB 029A SECRET
MAR DIV ARRIVED THIS CP AND DEPARTED AT 021435H. AT
021500H, ASSUMED OPCON 1ST PLAT. CO A, 3D TANK BATTALION,
3D MAR DIV.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES, CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL. AT
020730H, DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD (REIN) D/1/1 TO
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINESWEEP WEST ALONG ROUTE
NINE, FROM CALU COMBAT BASE.

(1) A/1/1 CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS
VICINITY OF UNIT CP YD 003482.

(2) B/1/1 CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS
VICINITY OF UNIT CP XD 995491. AT
021905H, PLATOON PATROL AT XD 996490
SIGHTED TWO NVA/VC AT XD 996497 IN OPEN.
NVA/VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 20 ROUNDS
60MM. FOUR ROUNDS 8.5 AND 12 ROUNDS
105MM. HE. AREA SEARCHED DISCOVERED TWO
NVA KIA.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
SIGNAL HILL XD 978480. ADDITIONALLY CONDUCTED

021600

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMMB 029A S E C R E T
 LOCAL SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS. DURING
 THE PERIOD 012000H - 020630H UNIT RECEIVED
 21 ENEMY HAND GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED
 IMMED. 50 M26 GRENADES, 307 M79 ROUNDS AND
 SMALL ARMS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO
 EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) D/1/1 CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS
 VICINITY UNIT CP XD 995483. AT 020730H.
 DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD (REIN) TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINE-
 SWEEP ALONG ROUTE NINEZ, WEST OF CAM LU
 COMBAT BASE.

BT 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES CONTINUED THE ATTACK WEST.
 AT 020645H. AT 021530H. UNIT COMMENCED HELIBORNE
 ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE 10. ASSAULT COMPLETED AT
 021745H.

(1) E/2/1 COMMENCING AT 020545H ATTACKED WEST TO
 SIEZE OBJECTIVE THREE. OBJECTIVE THREE
 WAS SIEZED AT 021220H. IMMED THERAFTER COMMENCED
 TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 029A S E C R E T
 SIEZE OBJECTIVE 10. AT 021530H UNIT COMMENCED
 HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE 10. LZ ROBIN.
 XD 960445. LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 021725H.
 AFTERWHICH UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 ENGINEER UPGRADING BRIDGES WEST, ALONG ROUTE
 NINE. COMMENCING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT
 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY
 OF XD 994447. AT 020730H. UNIT SIGHTED A
 GROUP OF 28 NATIONALS VICINITY XD 993457.
 NATIONALS WERE APPREHENDED AND DETAINED AS
 REFUGEES AND ESCORTED INTO CUSTODY OF 1ST
 MARINES S-2. REFUGEES WERE INTERROGATED BY ITT
 LANGUAGE BARRIER PREVAILED. REFUGEES WERE
 TRANSPORTED BY HELICOPTER TO CAM LU REFUGEE CENTER.
 AT 021230H. UNIT APPREHENDED TWO VN NATIONALS
 ONE FEMALE AND A YOUNG LAD. AT XD 994445. VN
 WERE ESCORTED AND ESCORTED INTO CUSTODY OF 1ST

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 029A S E C R E T
MARINES S-2.

AT 021930H. 2D PLATOON AT YD 001452 DETECTED
MOVEMENT AT XD 998450. UNIT FIRED 10. 105
MM ROUNDS HE. 15. 81MM ROUNDS HE. MOVEMENT
CEASED. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

(3) G/2/1 COMMENCING AT 02130H. UNIT RECEIVED TWO
ROUNDS 81/82MM. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. UNIT INCREASED
NUMBER AND RAPIDITY OF H AND I FIRES IN AREA.
RESULTS. 11 WIA EIGHT MEDEVAC AND THREE MINOR.
AT 020645H. ATTACK WEST IN TRACE OF E/2/1
TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE THREE. COMMENCING 021530H
UNIT COMMENCED HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON OBJECTIVE
10. LZ ROBIN XD 960445. IN TRACE OF G/2/1.
ASSAULT WAS COMPLETED BY 021725H. AFTERWHICH
UNIT ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AND
COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 COMMENCING AT 020645H ATTACKED SOUTHEAST
TO LINK UP WITH F/2/1 ALONG ROUTE NINE. LINK
UP WAS EFFECTED AT 021605H AT XD 989442.
UNIT CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE

PAGE SIX RUMMB 029A S E C R E T
POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
OPERATIONS. UNIT CONTINUED MISSION BATTALION
RESERVE.

(5) THIS IS ADDENDUM TO PARA B (-) HERETO. AT
021700H. E/2/1 WHILE SECURING LZ ROBIN MARINE
TRIPPED. ENEMY CLAYMORE MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP
WIRE. AT XD 960445. RESULTS ONE WIA MEDEVAC.
AT 021745H. E/2/1 AT XD 960445 MARINE TRIPPED
AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED AS
MINE. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNIT WAS TAKEN UNDER
FIRE BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA/VC. WITH SMALL
ARMS FROM XD 963448. FIRE WAS RETURNED
IMMEDIATELY. 500 - 600 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS: 40.
M79 ROUNDS: TWO UH1E'S (ARMED) DELIVERED THEIR
ORDNANCE ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. WITH GOOD
COVERAGE ON TARGET. ADDITIONALLY TWO 1ST
ACD UH1E'S (ARMED) DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE
INTO THE OBJECTIVE AREA ALSO WITH GOOD COVERAGE
ON TARGET. AFTER SUPPORTING FIRES WERE LIFTED
UNIT ASSAULTED THE ENEMY POSITIONS. ASSESSMENT.
BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

OO RUMMB RUMHLA
DE RUMMB 030A 093160W
ZNY SSSSS
O P 021600Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS
ONE LARGE BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED. TOTALED
TWO SMALL BUNKERS. BUNKERS UNDAMAGED WERE
DESTROYED WITH C-4. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA
WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON 03 APR 1968.
RESULTS. ONE MARINE KIA. FIVE MIA (MEDEVAC)
THREE NVA KIA. TWO DETAINEES. RECOVERED FOUR
AK 47'S AND FIVE MAGAZINES. ONE 140 ROCKET
LAUNCHER AND ONE CHI COM GRENADE.

C. 3D BATTALION. 3D MARINES COMMENCING 020645H CONTINUED
THE ATTACK WEST.

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 020645H ASSUMED MISSION
BATTALION RESERVE AND MOVED WEST IN TRACE OF
ATTACKING UNITS. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 994430. ESTABLISHED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE

PAGE TWO RUMMB 030A **S E C R E T**
OPERATION.

(2) F/2/3 COMMENCING 020645H. ATTACKED WEST TO SIEZE
OBJECTIVE EIGHT. OBJECTIVE EIGHT WAS SIEZED AT
021015H. UNIT CONTINUED ATTACK WEST IN TRACE
OF ATTACKING UNITS. ATTACKING TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE
NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 988427. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION
AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 AT 012125H LP AT XD 998431 RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN
NUMBER HAND GRENADES. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RESULTS FOUR
MIA. TWO WHICH WERE MEDEVAC AND TWO MINOR. COMMENCING
020645H. UNIT ATTACKED WEST IN TRACE OF F/2/3
ATTACKING OBJECTIVE EIGHT. AT 021400H. CONTINUED
ATTACK WEST TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE NINE AT THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 973412 ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AND COMMENCED NIGHT DE-
FENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERAT
AT 020645H. UNIT ATTACKED WEST TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE
NINE. ATTACK CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMMB 030A S E C R E T
AFTERWHICH UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 999431. ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(5) AT 021100. CO/2/3 AIRBORNE SIGHTED NUMEROUS
COVERED POSITS AT XD 997444. UNITS (ARMED) ATTACKED COVERED
POSITIONS. ONE SECONDARY OBSERVED. AND ONE NVA KIA.
2. PLANS SUMMARY AS OF 022000H

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN
THE CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. CONTINUES TO
CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATION UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.
COMMENCING 030700H APR 68 UNITS CONTINUE ATTACK WEST.

(1) 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL. ADDITIONALLY
PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER CONDUCTING
MINESWEEP WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU
COMBAT BASE.

(A) A/1/1 CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VICINITY
OF UNIT CP IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(B) B/1/1 CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VICINITY
OF UNIT CP IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 030A S E C R E T

(C) C/1/1 CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VICINITY
OF UNIT CP IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(D) D/1/1 CONDUCTS COMBAT PATROLS VICINITY
OF UNIT CP IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.
ADDITIONALLY PROVIDES ONE SQUAD (REIN)
SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING
MINESWEEP WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE. FROM
CA LU COMBAT BASE.

B. 2ND BN. 1ST MARINES MAINTAINS NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO
INCLUDE DEFENSIVE OF UNIT CP'S. LP'S. AMBUSHES AND
SECURITY PATROLS.

(1) COMMENCING 030700H. E/2/1 CONTINUES TO SEARCH
AND SECURE AREA NORTHWEST OF LZ AT XD 963448.
UPON COMPLETION AND ON ORDER E/2/1. WILL ATTACK
TO THE SOUTHWEST TO EFFECT LINKUP WITH COMPANY
G ON OBJECTIVE 10.

(2) COMMENCING 030700H. F/2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ALONG NATIONAL ROUTE NINE
AND FOR ENGINEER UPGRADE EFFORTS. UNIT HOLDS

~~SECRET~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 030A S E C R E T
PRESENT POSITIONS.

(3) COMMENCING 030700H. G/2/1 CONTINUES THE ATTACK FROM PRESENT POSITIONS SOUTHWARD, AND ASSAULTS SEIZES AND SECURES OBJECTIVE 10.

(4) COMMENCING 030700H. H/2/1 MAINTAINS PRESENT PROVIDES SECURITY FOR THE NORTH SIDE OF NATIONAL ROUTE NINE ABOVE COMPANY F POSITIONS AND MAINTAINS MISSION AS BATTALION RESERVE.

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES MAINTAINS NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTS NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CR'S. LP'S. AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS.

(1) E/2/3 REMAINS IN PLACE XD 994438 AND CONTINUES MISSION AS BATTALION RESERVE.

(2) F/2/3 CONTINUES ATTACK SOUTHWEST TO SUPPORT G AND H. 2/3 CURRENTLY ATTACKING TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE NINE.

(3) G/2/3 CURRENTLY ATTACKING TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE NINE. ATTACK CONTINUES.

(4) H/2/3 CURRENTLY ATTACKING SOUTHWEST IN SUPPORT

PAGE SIX RUMMB 030A S E C R E T
OF G/2/3 TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE NINE. ATTACK CONTINUES

3. LISTENING POSTS

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

A1	2000 - 2400	YD 002478
A2	2000 - 2400	YD 003486
A3	2000 - 2400	YD 006480
A4	0200 - 0600	YD 006485
A5	0200 - 0600	YD 003486
B1	2200 - 0100	YD 004494
H2	0100 - 0400	YD 004490
B3	2030-2330	XD 989493
B4	1300 - 2100	XD 990498
B5	0100 - 0500	XD 993501
D1	0300 - 0600	XD 996473
D2	2400 - 0300	XD 995474
D3	2000 - 2400	XD 993476
D4	0300 - 0600	XD 991478
D5	2400 - 0300	XD 991480
D6	2000 - 2400	XD 987483

BT

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

TO RUMMB RUMLA
DE RUMMB 031A 0931600
ZNY SSSSS

O P 021600Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO RUMLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS

07 0300 - 0600 XD 987486
08 2400 - 0200 XD 985488
09 2000 - 2400 XD 987491

4. AMBUSHES

A. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

B1A SQUAD 2400 - 0300 XD 993493
B2C SQUAD 2200 - 0200 XD 990503
C2B SQUAD 1900 - 2300 XD 976481
C3B SQUAD 0200 - 0600 XD 975476
C1B SQUAD 0200 - 0600 XD 979477

B. 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES

2000 - 0400 XD 989436
2000 - 0400 XD 995422
2000 - 0400 YD 001432

PAGE TWO RUMMB 031A S E C R E T

5. COMBAT PATROLS

A. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

- (1) SQUAD, B2B, 1000 - 1400, IP XD 994494, CP1 XD 993500, CP2 XD 989502, CP3 XD 986487.
- (2) SQUAD, B1B, 1200 - 1700, IP XD 998494, CP1 XD 995494, CP2 XD 999497, CP3 YD 003501, CP4 YD 001497.
- (3) SQUAD, B3A, 1100 - 1500, IP XD 998494, CP1 YD 000493, CP2 YD 005495, CP3 YD 009498, CP4 YD 005492.
- (4) PLATOON (-), D1, 1200 - 1600, IP XD 996481, CP1 XD 995489, CP2 XD 990472, CP3 XD 986476, CP4 XD 988483, CP5 XD 992486, CP6 XD 994461.
- (5) PLATOON, A1, 1100 - 1700, IP YD 005461, CP1 YD 011474, CP2 YD 014470, CP3 YD 009460, CP4 YD 006474.

6. OBSERVATION POSTS

A. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

- (1) C3A, 1200 - 1700 XD 978487
- (2) C2A, 1200 - 1700 XD 965484
- (3) C1A, 1000 - 1500 XD 980475

7. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

12023
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 031A S E C R E T

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 1
- (2) WIA 16 MEDEVAC 5 WIA MINOR

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 6 NVA
- (2) DET 4
- (3) IWC 4
- (4) CSWC 1
- (5) REFUGEES 28

GP-4

BT

TO: VIA COURIER/030800H APR 68/ CCN:029A

NNNN

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

5A

S+C

S-3

OO RUMHMB RUMHLA
 DE RUMHMB 037A 0941450
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031450Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 04 (022000H TO 032000H)

1. 1ST MA

INES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
 CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 022000H TO THE HOUR OF
 FIRST LIGHT UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND
 LP'S. AT 030700H UNITS CONTINUED THE ATTACK WEST. AT 031215H
 ADC, 1ST ADC ARRIVED THIS CP AND DEPARTED 021225H. AT 031500H
 ADC, 1ST ADC VISITED THIS CP AND DEPARTED 031605H. AT 031500H
 ASSUMED OPCON 2D PLAT, CO B, 3D MT BN, 3D MAR DIV.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ
 STUD AND SIGNAL HILL.

(-) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SECURITY AND COMBAT
 PATROLS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. AT 031100H, 1ST
 PLATOON, A/1/1 WAS LIFTED FROM LZ STUD, BY 1ST ADC

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 037A CONFIDENTIAL
 HELOS AND TOUCHED DOWN AT LZ YD 050442. ON TOUCH DOWN,
 UNIT COMMENCED TO SEARCH AND DESTROY NORTHWEST ALONG
 VALLEY TOWARD LZ STUD.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SECURITY AND COMBAT
 PATROLS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021905H,
 1ST PLATOON, SECURITY PATROL B/1/1 AT XD 994490 SIGHTED
 TWO NVA IN OPEN TERRAIN AT XD 996497. NVA TAKEN UNDER
 FIRE 20 ROUNDS 60MM, FOUR ROUNDS 3.5, 12 ROUNDS 105
 HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO NVA KIA (C).

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SECURITY AND COMBAT
 PATROLS IN DEFENSE OF SIGNAL HILL. AT 022330H, AMBUSH AT
 XD 970472 SIGHTED SIX NVA MOVING TOWARD CO CP AT XD
 970478. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE 16 ROUNDS 60MM, 12 ROUNDS
 81MM HE AND 10 ROUNDS 105HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
 NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 031915H, UNIT
 SIGHTED ONE NVA/VC IN TREE AT XD 974476. TOOK UNDER
 FIRE, 10 ROUNDS 01MM HE. NO ASSESSMENT.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SECURITY AND COMBAT
 PATROLS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. PROVIDE 1 SQD REIN SEC FOR

031450

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMHMB 037A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENGR MINESWEEP OPN WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE.

B. 2D BN. 1ST MAR CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. AT 030750H. UNITS CONTINUED ATTACK WEST.

(1) E/2/1 AT 030750H. COMMENCED ATTACK NORTH TO SEARCH BUNKER COMPLEX SITE OF CONTACT DURING 02 APR 68. AT XD 953448. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE NVA KIA. RECOVERED 14 AK-47 MAGAZINES. FOUR M-26 GRENADES. 15 ROUNDS 50 CAL. TWO NVA PACKS. TWO FIRST AID PACKS. THREE CANTEEN POUCHES. ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. THREE AK-47 MAGAZINE POUCHES. ONE CHICOM GRENADE POUCH. CLEANING GEAR. ONE CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND ONE WRIST WATCH. KIA BELIEVED TO BE AN OFFICER. AFTER UNCOVERING BUNKER COMPLEX UNIT ATTACKED SOUTHWEST. AT 031400H. UNIT SIEZED IMMEDIATE OBJECTIVE XD 954446 AND CONTINUED ATTACK SOUTHWEST TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 11.

AT 031420H. UNIT SIEZED OBJECTIVE 11 ATTACK CONTINUES SOUTHWEST. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 037A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) F/2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS UPGRADING BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT 031200H. UNIT SIEZED BRIDGE SITE XD 976435 DISCOVERED ONE MINE ON IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO BRIDGE WAY. MINE WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4 BY ENGINEERS IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNIT ATTACKED EAST TOWARD HIGH GROUND. SIEZED AND CURRENTLY OCCUPIES SAME. AFTER SIEZURE UNIT CONSOLIDATED. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 COMMENCING AT 031000H ATTACKED TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 10. AT 031450H UNIT SIEZED OBJECTIVE 10. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED ON OBJECTIVE 10. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 CONTINUED MISSION BATTALION RESERVE. AT 031000H UNIT DISPLACED FROM HIGH GROUND UNTO ROUTE NINE MOVED WEST IN TRACE OF F/2/1. UNIT IN CONJUNCTION WITH F/2/1 UNCOVERED BRIDGES 24 AND 25. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT DEPLOYED UNITS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 037A C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITES AS FOLLOWS: H2 XD 922443. H2 (-) XD 989442. H1 AND CMD GRU XD 982441 AND H3 XD 994445. ALL UNITS CURRENTLY CONDUCTING NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

D. 2D BN. 3D MAR CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. AT 030630H. UNITS CONTINUED ATTACK WEST.

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 030630H. WITH CMD GRU ATTACKED WEST TOWARD OBJECTIVE NINE. IN TRACE OF ATTACKING UNITS.

AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY XD 971430. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 COMMENCING 031000H ATTACKED SOUTHWEST TO SEIZE INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVE XD 968472. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATE VICINITY XD 966421. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 COMMENCING 031000H. CONTINUED ATTACK WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE NINE. AT 031110H. UNIT DISCOVERED ONE. TWO MAN. FIGHTING HOLE AT YD 000416. APPEARED TO BE THREE DAYS OLD. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND COVERED

PAGE SIX RUMMB 037A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UP. TO DENY FURTHER USAGE BY ENEMY. AT 031410H. UNIT IN CONJUNCTION WITH H/2/3 SEIZED OBJECTIVE NINE. AND CONTINUED ATTACK NORTHWEST. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY XD 987411. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 AT 030832H. COMMENCED HELICOPTER LIFT FROM PICK-UP POINT XD 995420 TO LZ XD 995422 LIFT COMPLETED AT 030915H. AT 031400H UNIT IN CONJUNCTION WITH G/2/3 SEIZED OBJECTIVE NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED VICINITY XD 989411 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. UNTIL THE HOURS OF FIRST LIGHT. COMMENCING 040700H. UNITS CONTINUE THE ATTACK WEST.

(1) 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY

BT

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OO RUMMB RUMHLA
DE RUMMB 030A 0941450
ZNY CCCCC
O P 031450Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
FOR LZ STUD AND SIGNAL HILL.

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF SIGNAL HILL.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. ADDITIONALLY
PROVIDES ONE SQUAD (REIN) SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS
CONDUCTING MINESWEEP OPERATIONS. WEST ALONG
ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE.

(E) ADJUST BOUNDARIES FOR 1/1 AREA OF OPERATIONS
AS FOLLOWS: WESTERN BOUNDARY 1/1 AND L/1 FROM YD

PAGE TWO RUMMB 030A C O N F I D E N T I A L
001451 ALONG STREAM TO XD 980463 WEST TO XD
971461 NW TO XD 965467 N TO XD 965500 AND E
TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT YD 001500.

B. 2D BN. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS. UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER.
COMMENCING 040700H UNITS CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS TO WITHIN 1000 TO 1500 METERS. NORTH AND WEST
OF OBJECTIVE 11. UNIT PLAN SUMMARY TO BE SUBMITTED
SEPARATELY. WHEN FINALIZED. ADDITIONALLY
H/2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS UP-
GRADING BRIDGES. WEST. ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(1) 2D BN. 3D MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT.
COMMENCING 040700H. UNIT ATTACKS WEST.

(A) E/2/3 CONTINUES MISSION BATTALION RESERVE.
COMMENCING 040700H UNIT ATTACKS WEST. IN TRACE
OF ATTACKING UNITS.

(B) F/2/3 COMMENCING 040700H. UNIT ATTACKS WEST IN
SUPPORT OF ATTACKING UNITS.

(C) G/2/3 COMMENCING 040700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH

DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 030A C O N F I D E N T I A L
H/2/3 ATTACKS WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 13 AND
OBJECTIVE 14. ON ORDER.

(D) H/2/3. COMMENCING 040700H. IN CONJUNCTION WITH
G/2/3 ATTACKS WEST TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 13. AND
OBJECTIVE 14. ON ORDER.
3. PLANNED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STU.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOP	ROUTE/SITE
A1	FT	LP	032000	032400	004470
A2	FT	LP	032000	032400	006488
A3	FT	LP	032000	032400	007479
A4	FT	LP	040200	040600	008485
A5	FT	LP	040200	040600	006487
A3	PLT	CMBT	040700	041500	IP, E004403
					CP1-015402
					CP2-018478
					CP3-021475
					CP4-011472
					CP5-007470
					IP -004483
B1	FT	LP	032000	040030	993496

PAGE	FOUR	RUMMB	030A	C O N F I D E N T I A L
B2	FT	LP-1	032100	032400 992500
B2	FT	LP-2	030200	040500 991497
B3	FT	LP-1	032100	032400 003493
B3	FT	LP-2	032400	040400 005489
B1B	SQD	CMB	041500	041000 IP -994490
				CP1-993498
				CP2-995506
				CP3-999509
				CP4-999998
				IP -994490
B2C	SQD	CMBT	041500	041000 IP -991497
				CP1-980497
				CP2-985500
				CP3-983503
				IP -991497
B3A	SQD	CMBT	041430	041030 IP -002492
				CP1-001492
				CP2-001497
				CP3-006496
				CP4-004495

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 030A C O N F I D E N T I A L

IP -0002492

C1B	SQU	AMB	032000	032400	978478
C2B	SQU	AMB	032100	040100	979479
C3B	SQU	AMB	040100	040500	976480
C1A	SQU	OP	041100	041700	978478

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

KIA USMC 1

WIA MEDEVAC 17

WIA MINOR 5

B. ENEMY

KIA (C) 9 NVA

PW 0

REF 28

DTNE 4

IWC 4

CSWC 1

GP=4

BT

DE 1ST CAV QSL NR 029A ZUB 031830Z APR 68/ CCN: 038A

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DE S025X RGR AND H/W NR 035...035

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

3.3

OO RUMMB RUMHLA
DE RUMMB 046A 0951645
ZNY SSSSS
O P 041645Z APR 60
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 05 (032000H TO 042000H) APR 1960
1. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 032000H THIS ORGANIZATION
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. IN
THE REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS, UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
LIGHT. DURING THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT 1/1 CONTINUED TO
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUO AND SIGNAL HILL AND PROVIDED
ROAD SECURITY FOR THE ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINESWEEY
OPERATIONS TO THE WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM THE CA LU
COMBAT BASE. 2/1 CONTINUED TO OCCUPY THEIR NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS AND AT FIRST LIGHT COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 1000 - 1500 METERS TO THE NORTH
OF OBJECTIVES 11 AND 12. ADDITIONALLY PROVIDED SECURITY
FOR BRIDGES AND ENGINEERS UPGRADEING BRIDGE SITES. WEST

PAGE TWO RUMMB 046A S E C R E T
ALONG ROUTE NINE. 2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK WEST TO SIEZE
OBJECTIVE 13 AND 14. UNIT CONTINUED TO SUPPORT ENGINEER
EFFORT UPGRADEING BRIDGES, SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE. ADDITIONALLY
CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE
QUANG TRI RIVER WITHIN BATTALION AO. AT 041400H, ADC, 1ST
ACD VISITED THIS HQ AND DEPARTED AT 041505H. AT 041530H
CG, PCV VISITED THIS HQ AND DEPARTED AT 041547H.
(LATE ENTRY) AT 041218H, BTRY W, 1/11 AT XD 998494
RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED, 130MM ARTY.
TWO ROUNDS IMPACTED AT AN AZMUTH OF 4000. 100 METERS FROM
UNIT CP. FIVE ROUNDS IMPACTED AT AN AZMUTH OF 4000. OP
WAS SIGHTED THROUGH BC SCOUT AND TAKEN
UNDER FIRE WITH 13 ROUNDS 155HE. RESULTS. TWO USMC
KIA AND SIX USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). ALL DAYLIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER
UNITS CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. THAT
INCLUDED DEFENCE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHED AND LP'S.
A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. AND CON-

DECLASSIFIED

041645

SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 046A S E C R E T
DUCTED DAYLIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF
LZ STUD. AT 041144H, COMMENCED TACTICAL HELICOPTER
LIFT OF PLATOON A/1/1 AND PLATOON C/1/1. A/1/1
PICKUP POINT YD 004402 INTO LZ YD 004402. C/1/1
PICKUP POINT XD 979480 INTO LZ XD 979495. LIFT
WAS COMPLETED 041226H. AFTERWHICH UNITS DEPLOYED
TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TOWARD
LZ STUD.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUYT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF
LZ STUD. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032210H, 2ND PLATOON.
B/1/1 AT YD 002492 PERIMETER DEFENSE LZ STUD. HAD
UNKNOWN SOURCE TRIP ONE TRIP FLAKE AT YD 009407.
UNITS FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS 60MM IN AREA. SEARCH
OF AREA. AT FIRST LIGHT NO EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 041205H, B/1/1 PERIMETER
AT XD 995492 RECEIVED FOUR 122MM ROCKETS. ON
AZMUTH OF 5000 MILS. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE
ASSESSED.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 046A S E C R E T
CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE
OF. SIGNAL HILL. AT 041144H, PLATOON C/1/1, IN
CONJUNCTION WITH PLATOON FROM A/1/1 CONDUCTED
TACTICAL HELICOPTER LIFT FROM PICKUP POINT XD
979480 INTO LZ XD 979495. LIFT WAS COMPLETED
AT 041226H. AFTERWHICH UNIT DEPLOYED AND CONDUCTED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TOWARD LZ STUD.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. CONDUCTED
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENCE OF. LZ STUD.
ADDITIONALLY, COMMENCING 040630H, PROVIDED, ONE
SQUAD (REIN) SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS CONDUCTING
MINESWEEP OPERATIONS, WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM
THE CA LU COMBAT BASE.

B. 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 (LATE ENTRY) AT 031000H SQUAD. E/2/1
SEARCH AND DESTROY AT XD 948428 DISCOVERED 10
COVERED NVA/VC FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES APPEARED TO
BE APPROX THREE WEEKS OLD AND ORIENTED SW.
HOLES WERE DESTROYED WITH C4. COMMENCING 040730H
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 046A S E C R E T
AND LOCATE ALONG FINGER EXTENDING TOWARD ROUTE NINE.
AND EAST TOWARD OBJECTIVE 12. AT THE HOUR OF
DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 951531. ESTABLISHES
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(2) F/2/1 AT 032030H, 20 PLATOON F/2/1 AT BRIDGE SITE
XD 974434. RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE, ORIGIN
UNKNOWN. GRENADE WAS A DUD. FIRE WAS DELIVERED
ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION VICINITY XD 975435.
SMALL ARMS APPROX 50 ROUNDS NO ASSESMENT. COMMENCING
040711H UNIT COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATION NORTH OF ROUTE NINE, BETWEEN
OF OBJECTIVES THREE AND TEN, AND CONTINUED TO
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS UPGRADING BRIDGE
SITES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CALU THE COMBAT
BASE. AT 040000H, 1ST PLATOON F/2/1 SEARCH AND
DESTROY AT XD 986445. DISCOVERED ONE UNOCCUPIED
BUNKER COMPLEX. RECOVERED US EQUIP 200 ROUNDS
7.62, ONE GAS MASK, TWO HOLSTERS FOR US PISTOL
CAL 45 SIX M16 RIFLES, TWO PACKS, THREE HELMETS

PAGE SIX RUMMB 046A S E C R E T
ONE 60MM MORTAR BASE PLATE AND ONE SHOTGUN.
ALL EQUIP IS TORN AND RUSTY. A ZEA VEGETATED
WITH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. ALL EQUIP MOVED TO UNIT
CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. AT 040005H, UNIT
APPREHENDED 28 VN NATIONALS AT XD 967431. VN
REQUESTED TO GO TO CAM LO. VN HAD BEEN TRAVELING
IN THEIR DIRECTION FOR FOUR DAYS, MOVING ORIGINALLY
FROM TRA CON HAMLET. VN STATED THAT THEY HAD SEEN
A SMALL GROUP OF NVA DURING 03APR1968. VN ESCORTED
OUT OF AREA TO UNIT S-2 FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.
RESULTS 20 REFUGEES. AT 041205H, M-274 (MECH MULE)
CONDUCTING COMPANY RESUPPLY. DETONATED POSSIBLE
155MM ROUND RIGGED UNDER BOX TYPE MINE.
RESULTS ONE USPC KIA, ONE USN WIA (MEDEVAC). AT
041110H, UNIT AT XD 965429 DISCOVERED BOX
TYPE MINE (AT). MINE DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS. IN PLACE.
AT 041300H, UNIT SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS UPGRADING
BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AT XD 977435 REPORTED
BULLDOZER AT THAT POINT DETONATED TWO T-46 FRENCH
MANUFACTURED MINES. RESULTS, RIGHT TRACK AND
BT

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS
RIGHT TRACK FRAME TOTALED. BULLDOZER EVALUATED
TO VICINITY LZ STUD. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS
UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 956430. ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO
CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 AT 040700H. COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS FROM OBJECTIVE 10. SOUTH
ALONG FINGERS EXTENDING TO ROUTE NINE. AT
040700H UNIT PATROL AT XD 972439 DISCOVERED TWO
BUNKERS 6'X6' RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED. SEARCH OF
BUNKERS REVEALED TWO B-40 ROCKETS. SEVEN AK-47
MAGAZINES. 70 ROUNDS AK-47. SEVEN CHI CUM GRENADES.
ONE PACK. FOUR PONCHOS. 100 POUNDS RICE. THREE
COOKING POTS AND TWO POUNDS TNT. BUNKER DESTROYED
WITH C4. EQUIP WILL BE EVAC TO UNIT CP FOR FURTHER
PROCESSING. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CON-
SOLIDATED AT XD 963435. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 AT 040600H. ASSUMED MISSION BATTALION RESERVE.

PAGE TWO RUMMB 047A SECRET
COMMENCING 040700H. UNIT DISPLACED FROM BRIDGE
SITE 22. TO THE HIGH GROUND VICINITY XD 975455
ON ARRIVAL. UNIT IMMEDIATELY DEPLOYED TO CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH ALONG HIGH GROUND AND
SOUTH ALONG FINGERS LEADING TO ROUTE NINE. AT 041000H
UNIT AT XD 988444 DISCOVERED ONE NVA KSA DEAD
APPROX 30 DAYS. ONE DEAD BODY UNK IN CLEAR PLASTIC
BAG. AND THREE BODIES COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED WEARING
USMC FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS BEARING MARKINGS
K/3/9. RECOVERED FIVE M-16'S SERIAL NOS. 641415.
705936. 777676. 529412. 694986. ONE SHOTGUN U.S.
12 GAUGE SER NO 984687 WITH MISSING STOCK. FIVE
CS GRENADES. 50 ROUNDS M-60. 16 ROUNDS 60MM. THREE
LAAWS. CRACKED. GAS MASK AND CARRIER. ONE PACK.
FOUR CARTRIDGE BELTS. TWO 45 HOLSTERS. FIVE M-26
GRENADES. THREE ROUNDS M-79. FIVE HELMETS. THREE
BAMBOO CONTEENS. 20 ROUNDS AK-47. ONE NVA CHOW CAN.
DISCOVERED ONE 02MM POSITION 2 1/2'X6' WITH AMMO
BUNKER LOCATED TO ONE SIDE. AND THREE LIVING
BUNKERS 4'X6' C4.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMB 047A S E C R E T
AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 959443.
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMM-
ENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. 2D BATTALION. 3D MAJINES
(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 040700H. UNIT ATTACKED WEST TO
SEIZE OBJECTIVE 14. AT 040845H UNIT ATTACKING WEST
AT XD 948429 DISCOVERED POSSIBLE RESUPPLY SITE.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED EMPTY AMMUNITION BOXES.
BOXES CONTAIN RUSSIAN LETTER MARKINGS. TWO EXPENDED
GREEN SMOKE CONTAINERS. 15 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX
2'X2' LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE A/W. ALL
GEAR COLLECTED FOR POSSIBEL INVESTAGATION. OBJECTIVE
14 WAS SIEZED AT 041315H. AFTER SIEZURE UNIT
CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH OF SAME. AT 041330H
UNIT AT 952425 DISCOVERED ONE NVA BLANKET.
BLANKET RECENTLY USED SINCE BLANKET WAS DRY. AT
THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 951415
AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 047A S E C R E T
948421. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.
(2) F/2/3 COMMENCING 040700H. UNIT ATTACKED WEST TO
SEIZE OBJECTIVE 13. AT 040755H UNIT ATTACKING
WEST DISCOVERED FOUR BUNKERS APPROX 4'X8'
WITH OVERHEAD COVER. RECOVERED FROM BUNKERS 70
ROUNDS CAL50. CONDITION OF AREA INDICATED NOT
IN USE OR THAT IS HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. BUNKERS
DESTROYED. OBJECTIVE 13 WAS SIEZED AT 041215H.
AFTER SIEZURE CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH OF SAME.
AT 041330H. UNIT PATROL AT XD 955417 DISCOVERED
TWO BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVER. 5'X5'X5'
TRE CHING 10' IN DIAMETER NEXT TO BUNKER COMPLEX.
BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE DESTROYED WITH C4. AT THE
HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 951415
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(3) G/2/3 COMMENCING 040700H UNIT ATTACKED WEST TOWARD
OBJECTIVE 24. AT 040930H. UNIT DISCOVERED FOUR

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 047A SECRET
 BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVER AND TWO FIGHTING HOLES
 AT XD 983413. RECOVERED 200 ROUNDS AK50. POME FOOD.
 COOLING UTEZCILE AND SOME MESS CLOTHING. BUNKERS
 AND FIGHTING DESTROYED ALL OTHER ITEMS
 RETURNED FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. WHILE IN THE
 ATTACK WEST UNIT SEIZED INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVE XD
 963412. AT 041315H. UNIT SEIZED OBJECTIVE 14.
 AT 041335H. UNIT AT XD 978416
 SIGHTED SEVEN ARMED NVA APPROX 100 METERS TO THEIR
 FRONT AT XD 977416. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE
 WITH 100 ROUND SMALL ARMS. 12 ROUNDS 105MM HE.
 PURSUED ENEMY BY FIRE AND MANEUVER. SEARCH OF AREA
 REVEALED ONE NVA KIA. RECOVERED ONE AK47. AT THE
 HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 975415.
 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED
 TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
 (4) H/2/3 AT 040700H. UNIT ATTACKED WEST. IN TRACE OF
 G/2/3 TOWARD OBJECTIVE 14. ENROUTE SEIZED
 INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVE XD 963408. AT THE HOUR OF
 DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 975415 ESTABLISHED

PAGE SIX RUMMB 047A SECRET
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS. UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. AT
 FIRST LIGHT IT COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT OFFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS. THAT INCLUDE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LZ
 STUD AND SIGNAL HILL. CONDUCT OF SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATION WITH REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS. SECURITY
 FOR ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATION AND UPGRADING OF BRIDGE
 SITES. WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(1) 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

(U) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. AND
 CONDUCTS DAY NIGHT OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. AND
 CONDUCT DAY NIGHT OFFENSIVE DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. AND
 CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT

BT

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

S E C R E T

FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS

OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF SIGNAL HILL

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND

CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE

COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

D/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEP OPERATION ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(1) 2D BN. 1ST MARINES

(A) E/2/1 ON ORDER, AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH H/2/1

AND CMD GRU. CONDUCT HELILIFT FROM PRESENT

POSIT INTO LZ ROBIN. AFTERWHICH UNITS CONDUCT

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SECTOR

CENTERED XD 96845T.

(B) F/2/1. ON ORDER. ONE PLATOON DISPLACES TO OBJECTIVE

1T AFTER E/2/1 HAS BEEN LIFTED, AND REMAINS

THEREAT. TO OCCUPY AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATIONS. UNIT CONTINUES TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS UPGRADING BRIDGE SITES.

WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO OCCUPY OBJECTIVE 10 AND

CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS THEREON

AND WITHIN CLOSE PROXIMITY THEREOF.

PAGE TWO RUMMB 048A S E C R E T

(D) H/2/1 ON ORDER CONDUCTS HELILIFT FROM PRESENT

POSIT INTO LZ ROBIN. IN CONJUNCTION WITH E/2/1

AND CMD GRU.

(4) 2D BN. 3D MARINES

(A) E/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WITHIN AO. VICINITY UNIT CP.

(B) F/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WITHIN AO. VICINITY UNIT CP.

(C) G/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WITHIN AO. VICINITY UNIT CP.

(D) H/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WITHIN AO. VICINITY UNIT CP.

3. PLANNED COMBAT OPERATIONS

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	SITE
A1	FT	LP	042000	042400	007477
A2	FT	LP	042000	022400	007489
A3	FT	LP	042200	050200	009485
A4	FT	LP	050200	050600	009479
A5	FT	LP	050200	050700	008488
B1	FT	LP	042400	050500	993493

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMB 048A S E C R E T

B2	FT	LP1	042000	042300	991498
B2	FT	LP 2	050400	050630	989497
B3	FT	LP1	042100	042400	004493
B3	FT	LP2	042400	050300	005490
B1A	SWD	AMB	042030	050030	995495
B1C	SQD	AMB	050100	050400	995496
C1B	SQD	AMB	042100	050100	979477
C2B	SQD	AMB	042400	050500	981478
C3B	SQD	AMB	042200	050300	979481
D1	FT	LP	042000	042400	999473
D2	FT	LP	042400	050300	997474
D3	FT	LP	050300	050600	995476
D4	FT	LP	042000	042400	992478
D5	FT	LP	042400	050300	991482
D6	FT	LP	050300	050600	989483
D7	FT	LP	042000	042400	986484
D8	FT	LP	050300	050600	986487
A2	PLT	CMB	050700	051500	IP-003483

CP1-008490. CP2-010494. SG1 IN PPB SITE. CP3-
A2A PATROL. CP4-A2B PATROL. CP5-006494. IP-003483.

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 048A S E C R E T

A2A	SQD	CMB			IP-010494.
					CP3-008499. IP-010494.
A2B	SQD	CMB			IP-010494.
					CP4-015491. IP-010494.
B1B	SQD	CMB	051500	051800	IP-999494.
					CP1-993498. CP2-994504. CP3-995506. CP4-995501.
					IP-999494.
B2B	SQD	CMB	051400	051800	IP-999494.
					CP1-993499. CP2-993503. CP3-988504. IP-999494.
C2A	SQD	OP	051200	051700	976484
C1A	SQD	OP	051200	051700	976479
C3	PLT	CMB	051100	051600	IP-979480.
					CP1-980475. CP2-979480. CP3-978488. IP-979480.
D3(-)	PLT(-)	R.S.	050700	050800	IP-995483.
					CP1-009453. CP2-003453. CP3-999450. CP4-994455
					CP5-991453. IP-995483.

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIE+DLV

KIA:

2

KIA (NBC):

4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 040A S E C R E T
 WIA (EVAC): 18
 WIA (MINOR): 51
 WIA (NBC): 55
 B. ENEMY
 KIA: 91 NVA
 REF: 60
 IWC: 12
 CSWC: 1
 DTNE: 4
 GP-4
 BT

DE 1ST CAV QSL NR 035 ZUB 041937Z APR 68/ CCN: 046A, 047A, 048A

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

15A

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

ON
OO RUMHLA RUMMB
DE RUMMB 053A 0961500
ZNY CCCCC
OO P 051500Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

53 S&C

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 06 (042000H TO 052000H) APR 1968
1 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PERASUS. AS OF 042000H, THIS REGIMENT
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT
INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S, WITHIN THE
REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS. NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER
UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
THAT INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY, SECURITY PATROLS AND OP'S.
DURING THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT 1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST
ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM THE CA LU COMBAT BASE. 2/1 CONTINUED

PAGE TWO RUMMB 053A C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
CONDUCTED HELICOPTER LIFT. TWO COMPANIES AND BN CMD GRU ONTO
LZ ROBIN AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
THEREON. UNIT CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS
UPGRADING BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT
BASE. 2/3 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
IN ASSIGNED AO. AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEER BRIDGE
UPGRADING EFFORTS SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041400H.
11TH ENGR DISCOVERED ONE TM-41 AT XD 972434 NR 32A-5-62
APPROX 2-5 MONTHS OLD. ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS
BLOWN IN PLACE. AT 051025H. MAJ GEN PEAKSON, BRIG GEN
IRBY AND GRIG GEN VAN DYKE VISITED THIS HQ AND DEPARTED
AT 051045H. AT 051700H B GEN DAVIS VISITED THIS HQ AND
DEPARTED 051725H. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS ALL UNITS
CONSOLIDATED ON POSITIONS LAW PARA 1 HERETO, ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

05/500

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE THREE RUMHMB 053A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (LATE ENTRY) AT 041910H. UNIT OBSERVED FIVE NVA
 IN GRAY UNIFORM AT YD 006494. TOOK NVA UNDER. FOUR
 ROUNDS 106RR, QP ROUNDS 60MM. AND 10 ROUNDS 105 MM
 (HE). NO ASSESMENT. AT 042045H. UNIT OBSERVED TWO
 INDIVIDUALS MOVING TO THEIR FRONT AT YD 008405.
 INDIVIDUALS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. 12 ROUNDS M-79. SEARCH
 OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
 AT 042300H. UNIT AT YD 006484 DETECTED MOVEMENT
 TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT. AREA PLACED UNDER FIRE. FIVE
 ROUNDS M-79. 15 ROUNDS 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA
 REVEALED NO ASSESMENT.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED
 DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO.
 (LATE ENTRY) AT 041925H. UNIT SIGHTED TWO INDIVIDUALS
 AT YD 005494 MOVING NORTH. TOOK UNDER FIRE. SIX
 ROUNDS 60MM. NO ASSESMENT NOT ABLE OBSERVE RESULTS.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED
 DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RADIO
 RELAY SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041050H.
 UNIT REQUESTED 81MM FIRE MISSION OF SUSPECTED ENEMY

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 053A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVEMENT VICINITY XD 979476. MISSION WAS FIRED 10
 ROUNDS 81MM (HE). NO ASSESMENT. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED
 DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO
 ADDITIONALLY UNIT PROVIDED ONE MACHINE RIFLE SQUAD
 (REIN) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.
 WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT
 042115H. XD 995483. UNIT RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE.
 ORIGIN IS UNKNOWN. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION WAS
 TAKEN UNDER FIRE. THREE ROUNDS M-79. APPROX 30
 ROUNDS M-16. NO ASSESMENT.

B. 2D BN. 1ST MAR

(1) E/2/1 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT MADE PREPARATIONS TO
 CONDUCT OF HELILIFT. AT 051148H IN CONJUNCTION
 WITH H/2/1 AND BN CMD GRU. UNIT WAS LIFTED BY
 HELICOPTER. ONTO LZ ROBIN. LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT
 051318H. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER UNIT COMMENCED TO
 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTHEAST.
 UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

(2) G/2/1 AT 042100H. LP AT XD 968432 DETECTED MOVEMENT

DECLASSIFIED
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 053A C O N F I D E N T I A L
VICINITY THEIR POSIT. SIGHTED TWO INDIVIDUAL ON
ROAD. TWO ON CREEK BED AND TWO ALONG RIVER BANK.
ALL POSIT TAKEN UNDER FIRE FIVE ROUNDS M-79
AND 20 ROUNDS 81MM (HE). RESULTS ONE USMC WIA
(MINOR). NO ENEMY ASSESSMENT. AT 050015H, 55 VN
NATIONALS APPROACH UNIT'S POSIT AT XD 956420.
VN WERE GATHERED AND ESCORTED OUT OF UNIT'S AREA
AND PLACED IN CUSTODY OF REGT'L S-2, BN S-2 AND
ITT. VN STATED THAT THEY HAD OBSERVED 10 NVA ARMED
WITH AK-47'S APPROX TWO DAYS AGO WEST ON ROUTE NINE.
WITH ONE WHIP ANTENNA. UNIT CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS UP GRADING BRIDGE SITES. WEST
ALONG ROUTE NINE. OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE
HOUR OF DARKNESS.

(3) G/2/1 UNIT CONTINUED TO OCCUPY OBJECTIVE 10.
AT 050700H. UNIT COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY OF SAME. AT 050930H.
UNIT AT XD 959437 DISCOVERED APPROX 75 NVA BUNKERS.
THATCHED HUTS, LOG CABINS HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED
COMMAND BUNKERS. POSSIBLE LARGE UNIT/ORGANIZATIONAL

PAGE SIX RUMMB 053A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CP. RECOVERED WELL OVER 100 POUNDS TNT. SEVERAL HUNDREDS
60/52 MM ROUNDS. APPROX 100
CHICOM GRENADES. APPROX 1000 ROUNDS S/A AMMUNITION.
SEVERAL DOCUMENTS, MAPS, PACKS. TOOK APPROX 15
DIRECTIONAL MINES. APPROX 25 FRAG MINES. 2000 LBS
RICE. ALL ITEMS AND ORDNANCE COLLECTED FOR EXAC.
ALL FORTIFICATIONS AND DWELLINGS DESTROYED. THIS
IS ADDENDUM TO FOREGOING PARA. AS BEING DISCOVERED
LATER ON. THIS DATE: SIX BUNKERS WITH THATCHED HUTS
CONSTRUCTED ATOP BUNKERS 15' LONG. 10' WIDE AND
SEVEN FEET HIGH. ONE GALLEY COMBINATION
MESSHALL 15' WIDE. 30' LONG AND EIGHT FEET HIGH.
ALSO RECOVERED 131 ROUNDS 60MM. 30 ROUNDS 82MM.
100 LBS TNT. 20 DIRECTIONAL MINES. 30 FRAGMENTATION
MINES. 55 CHICOM GRENADES 100 BLASTING CAPS. SIX
AMERICAN TYPE FUZES (M1A1-L) ONE HEAVY MACHINE GUN
BARREL AND CASE. 20 AK-47 MAGAZINES. 50000 ROUNDS AK-47
500 ROUNDS HEAVY MACHINE GUN AMMUNITION. 400 FEET ELECTRICAL
WIRE. 400 FEET TRIP WIRE. ASSORTED PILLS AND MEDICINES.
SEVEN LAAW'S. 200 ROUNDS CAL 30. 1000
BT

DE 8MBT QSL NR 015 ZUB 051959Z APR 68

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

"DECLASSIFIED"
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DE S825 QRGR AND MY NR 016

00 RUMHLA RUMMB
DE RUMMB 054A 0961500
ZNY CCCCC

O P 051500Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L . . . SECTION TWO OF THREE
ROUNDS 7.62. 250 ROUNDS 5.56, EIGHT SHOVELS, ONE
M16 RIFLE SER NO 540666, RIFLE WAS DISCOVERED
IN CREEK BED IN SAME AREA. AT 051730H, UNIT AT
D 957436 MARINE WHILE ASSISTING TO CLEAR LZ,
TREE HE WAS CUTTING FELL ON HIS FOOT AND BROKE HIS
TOE. MARINE WILL BE MEDEVAC AS NBC ON 06 APR 68.
OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

(4) H/2/1 (LATE ENTRY) AT 041825H; MARINE WHILE
REPLENISHING CANTEEN WATER SUPPLY AT XD 992445
FELL, SUFFERED SEVERE BLOW TO COLLAR BONE, ON ROCK.
RESULTS ONE USMC NBC (MEDEVAC). COMMENCING FIRST
LIGHT UNIT PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELILIFT ONTO LZ
ROBIN. AT 051148H, UNIT IN CONJUNCTION WITH E/2/1
AND BN CMC GRU, WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER ONTO LZ

"DECLASSIFIED"
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE TWO RUMMB 054A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ROVIN. LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 051318H. IMMEDIATELY
THEREAFTER UNIT COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST. OPERATIONS
CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

C: 2D BN, 3D MAR

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT UNIT COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY OBJECTIVE 14.

AT 051715H, UNIT AND BN CMD GRU WERE LIFTED BY
HELICOPTER ACROSS RIVER TO LZ XD 977435. LIFT WAS
COMPLETED AT 051805H. ON ARRIVAL UNIT ESTABLISHED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONTINUED TO
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY OF
AND ON OBJECTIVE 13. OPERATION CONTINUED
UNTIL THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(3) G/2/3 AT 042245H, MARINE AT XD 976414,
WAS FIRED UPON AND HIT TWICE BY FRIENDLY. RESULTS
ONE USMC NBS KILLED. COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT, UNIT
COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

20-83 5#433 RUMMB 054A C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO THE WEST FROM XD 974416. OPERATIONS CONTINUED
UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

(4) H/2/73 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST FROM XD 970427.
OPERATIONS CONTINUES UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE
IN THE CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
LIGHT. AT FIRST LIGHT UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
IN A W FRAG O 62-68, AS FOLLOWS:

A. FIRST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

(2) B/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.

(3) C/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL
HILL.

(4) D/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY AND CONDUCTS COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD, ADDITIONALLY

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 054A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PROVIDES ONE SQUAD (REIN) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER
MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM
CA LU COMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR, FRAG O 62-68 REFERS. AT L-HOUR (061000H) UNIT
CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO LZ KIWI XD 966465. ON
ARRIVAL ESTABLISHES BATTALION COMBAT BASE AND PREPARES TO
ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES 17-22.

C. 2D BN, 3D MAR, COMMENCING 060800H, ASSUMES MISSION,
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER BRIDGE UPGRADE EFFORTS
WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE AND THOSE BRIDGES PREVIOUSLY
UNCOVERED WITHIN AO. WITHIN CAPABILITY CONTINUES TO
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. PLANNED COMBAT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
A	FT	LP NR1	052000	052400	004476
A	FT	LP NR2	052000	052400	006487
A	FT	LP NR3	052000	052400	006479
A	FT	LP NR4	060200	060600	006486
A	FT	LP NR5	060200	060600	006479

DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 054A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A3A	SQB	AMB	052000	052400	008485
B1	F2	LP NR1	060100	060500	993492
B3	F2	LP NR1	052200	060200	003493
B3	F2	LP NR2	060200	060600	004490
B2	F2	LP NR 1	052000	052400	993500
B2	F2	LP NR2	052000	052400	992498
B1B	SQB	AMB	052030	060030	995496
B2B	SQB	AMB	052000	052400	983498
C1B	SQD	AMB 051900		052300	977478
B2B	SQD	AMB	060100	060500	978478
C3B	SQD	AMB	052300	060300	978482
D	FT	LP NO 1	052400	060300	974473
D	FT	LP NO 2	052000	052400	995474
D	FT	LP NO 3	060300	060600	993476
D	FT	LP NO 4	052000	052400	994478
D	FT	LP NO 5	052300	060300	991482
D	FT	LP NO 6	060300	060600	988484
D	FT	LP NO 7	052000	052400	987486
D	FT	LP NO 8	052400	060300	986489
A1 (-) PLAT (-) CMBT 061400 061800 IP-003483					
NNNNNNNNNNMMMMMM M M N					

E SIX RUMMB 055A C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATA SQD CMBT PYQRPP PYQYPP

B SQD RD SWP
B1A SQD CMBT 061400 061800

B1C SQD CMBT 061400 161700

BT

BE CMBT QSL NR 016 ZUB 052310Z APR 68

CP1-006476
CP2-007471
CP3-007468
C14-004473
IP-003483

IP-003483
CP1-007480
CP2-008482
CP3-009486
CP4-006485
IP003483

ROUTE NO 9

IP999494
CP1-995486
CP2-995491
CP3-996494
CP4-993493
IP-999494
IP-999494
CP1-999499

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

00 RUMMB RUMHLA
DE RUMMB 055A 0961500
ZNY CCCCC
O P 051500H APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO/RUMHLA CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS

B3C SQD CMBT 061300 061700

B3 PLAT CMBT 061000 061800

1 PLAT CMBT 061100 061700

M

CP2-001499
CP3-995504
CP4-992497
IP-999494
IP-999494
CP1-987498
CP2-985497
CP3-986495
CP4-988494
IP-999494
IP-999494
CP1-004494
CP2-008498
CP3-006498
CP4-002499
CP&5-001497
IP-999494
IP-978480
CP1-974482
CP2-975484
CP3-978487
CP4-98238

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

GE TWO RUMMB 055A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C2A	SQD	AMB	061300	061700
D2A	SQD	CMBT	061300	061600

IP-978480
 975490
 IP-996483
 CP1-986489
 CP2-983481
 CP3-983481
 CP4-989481
 CP5-994483
 IP-996483

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA	2
(2) KIA (NBC):	5
(3) WIA (MEDEVAC):	20
(4) WIA (MINOR):	5
(5) WIA (NBC):	56

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	9 NVA
(2) REF:	171
(3) DTNE:	4

PAGE THREE RUMMB 055A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) JWC:	12
(5) CSWC:	1

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE 8MBT AND QSL AT 052337Z APR 68/CCN: 055A 054A, 053A
 FOR W/ TRAFFIC XXXXXX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

S+C

5-3

OO RUMHMB RUMHLA
DE RUMHMB 064A 0971625
ZNY CCCCC

O P 061625Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PEGASUS. OPSUM 07 (052000H TO 062000H) APR 68
1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 052000H. ALL UNITS
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS. 1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR, AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ
STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. ADDITIONALLY UNIT
PROVIDED ONE MARINE RIFLE SQUAD (REIN) IN SUPPORT OF
ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE.
2/1 COMMENCING 061146H CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM
LZ ROBIN TO LZ KIWI. LIFT COMPLETED AT 061332H. 2/3
ASSUMED MISSION. PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNGRADING BRIDGE SITES, WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU
COMBAT BASE, TO INCLUDE THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED
AND REPAIRED.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ
STUD. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF,

LZ STUD. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR,
AND CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF,
RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. AT THE HOUR OF
DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ
STUD. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED

061625

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 051600H UNIT DISCOVERED TRAIL AT XD 963448.
TRAIL APPROX ONE METER WIDE REINFORCED WITH LOGS
AND HANGING VINE UTILIZES AS HAND RAIL.
DISCOVERED ONE EMPTY CHI COM RECOILLESS RIFLE
CANNISTER AND OBSERVED VN LETTERING ON VARIOUS
TREES. E/2/1 COMMENCING 061145H. CONDUCTED HELIBORNE
ASSAULT FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ KIWI. LIFT COMPLETED
061330H. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 964466 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(2) AT 051900H UNIT DISCOVERED SIX 42MM RIGGED
AS MINES ON ROAD ON BRIDGE 9/28. ALSO FOUND
WERE THREE DIRECTIONAL MINES. POSITIONED
NEAR BRIDGE BYPASS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA
DISCOVERED BUNKER AND TRENCHLINE. 2D PLATOON
CONDUCTING SEARCH OF ENTIRE AREA AND HIGH
GROUND IN IMMEDIATE AREA DISCOVERED 12 LIVING
BUNKERS. 25 FIGHTING HOLES WITH CONNECTING

PAGE FOUR 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRENCHES TRAILS WITH HANDRAILS. TWO DOCUMENTS
DISCOVERED IN TWO OF THE LIVING QUARTERS UNDER-
NEATH BAMBO DECK. MALAY WHIP DISCOVERED ALONG
EASTERN SECTOR OF TRENCHLINE. ENTIRE COMPLEX
APPEARED TO BE ORIENTED TOWARD BRIDGE AND WELL
CAMOUFLAGED. AT 062330H UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT
VICINITY BRIDGE 9/28 ALONG CREEK BED. UNIT TOOK
AREA UNDER FIRE. THREE M26 GRENADES. MOVEMENT
CEASED. NO ASSESMENT. F/2/1 COMMENCING 061145H.
CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ ROBIN TO
Z KIWI. LIFT COMPLETED 061332H. AT THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 970480
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(3) G/2/1 COMMENCING AT 061145H. CONDUCTED HELIBORNE
ASSAULT FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ KIWI. LIFT COMPLETED
AT 061332H. ON COMPLETION OF LIFT, UNIT
ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE 19. AT 061600H
UNIT SEIZES OBJECTIVE 19. AND ESTABLISHED
COMPANY PATROL BASE AT XD 970480. ESTABLISHED NIGHT

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(4) H2/1 AT 052130H AT XD 963440 DISCOVERED 250
METERS OF IMPROVED TRAIL WITH STEPS AND VINES
UJRMRLAS HAND RAILS AND REINFORCED RETAINING WALLS
AND FIVE INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING HOLE. ALL IN-
DICATIONS REVEAL. RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED.
AT 060750H. UNIT DISCOVERED ONE
ENEMY CLAYMORE MINE AT XD 955452 RIGGED WITH
BLASTING CAP AND BULL TYPE FUZE. FIRING DEVICE
LED TO SMALL FIGHTING HOLE. MINE FACING NW.
MINE DISARMED AND EVACUATED TO UNIT CP. AT
THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD
968463 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS. AT 061145H. UNIT CONDUCTED HELIBORNE
ASSAULT FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ KIWI. LIFT COMPLETED
AT 061332H.
C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES
(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING 060905H. REMAINDER OF UNIT CP
AND CMG GRU WERE LIFTED FROM XD 945419 TO LZ
XD 944424. LIFT COMPLETED 060950H. UNIT

PAGE SIX RUMMB 064A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ASSUMED MISSION. PROVIDING SECURITY FOR
ENGINEERS UPGRADING BRIDGE SITES WEST ALONG
ROUTE NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT
CONSOLIDATED ON BRIDGES 26, 27, 28 AND -9
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(2) F/2/3 ESTABLISHED COMPANY COMBAT BASE VICINITY XD
960412 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN SW PORTION OF BS AQ. IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER
BRIDGE UPGRADING EFFORT ON ROUTE NINE. AT
061000H. UNIT FOUND LADDER AT XD 959412. LEADING
TO SMALL PLATFORM TYPE OP LOCATED IN TREE. ALSO
DISCOVERED SMALL BUNKER WITH OVERHEAD COVER.
LOCATED REAR BASE OF TREE. BUNKER DESTROYED.
AT 061110H. UNIT REPORTED 19 VC NATIONALS
ATTEMPTING TO ENTER UNITS PERIMETERS ALONG ROUTE
NINE. WERE ESCORTED OUT OF UNIT'S AREA TO
IN CP. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 956428 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(3) G/2/3 ESTABLISHED COMPANY PATROL BASE AT XD
BT

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OO RU HMB RUMHLA
DE RUPHMB 065A 0971625
ZDY CCCCC
O P 061625Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L U -- FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
995427. IMMED COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATION IN EASTERN SECTOR OF BN AO.
AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT
XD 999432 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTED SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN
SECTOR BN AO VICINITY XD 966465. AT THE HOUR
OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED ON BRIDGES 18, 19
20, 21, 22, 23 AND -5, AND CONDUCTED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. 1AW.CO. 1ST MARINES MSG 060830Z APR 1968.

3. PLANNED COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD!

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES DAY WORK 07 APR 68

PAGE-TWO RUMHMB 065A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
D1(-)	PLT(-)	CMB	061200	061600	IP 995483.
CP	N01-989481	N02-983477	N03-980474	N04-980474	N05-993477
	IP	995483			

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
B1	PLT	RD SWP	---	---	IP 995493.
CP	N01-008453	N03-002453	N05-999449	N07-994444	
	N02-992443	N04-998441	N06-997439	N08-976435	
B:B	SQUAD	CMB	071000	071200	IP 995493
CP	N01-993500	N02-000500	N03-000498	N04-995496	IP 995493
B3A	SQUAD	CMB	060900	071700	IP 995493.
CP	N01-006488	N02-011494	N03-012497	N04-014496	N05-012492
	IP	995493			

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
C2	PLT	CMB	071130	071600	IP 978400
CP	N01-973478	N03-979477	IP	970480	
C1A	SQUAD	AMBUSH	071130	071600	IP 979407
C3A	SQUAD B	AMBUSH	071100	071500	IP 978495
A3	PLT	CMB	070800	071500	IP 063483
CP	N01-011400	N02-013483	(ESTABLISH PPB)	N03 -	N05
	N06 -	N07 (A3B)	IP	063403	

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMHMB W65A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CP NO3-011484 NO4-013486 NO5-015405 IP W13403
B3B : QSQUAD CMB ----- IP 013483
CP NO6-015481 NO7-017483 IP W13403

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
D	FT	LP NO1	070300	070600	997473
D	"	NO 2	062000	062400	995474
D	"	NO 3	062400	070300	9934 8
D	"	NO 4	070300	070600	992478
D	"	NO5	062000	062300	991482
D	"	NO 6	062400	070300	988404
D	"	NO 7	070300	070600	984487
D	"	NO 8	070300	070600	984400
DZ A	SQUAD	AMBUSH	062000	062300	984408
B1	FT	LP NO 1	070100	070500	991492
B2	"	LP NO1	062000	062300	980498
B2	"	LP NO 2	070200	070600	987500
B3	"	LP NO1	062100	070100	005479
B3	"	LP NO2	070100	070500	004492
B1C	SQUAD	AMBUSH	062030	070030	993495
B2C	SQUAD	AMBUSH	070300	070600	993500

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

OUR RUMHM 065A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
C1B	"	"	062200	070200	978477
C2B	"	"	062400	070400	980483
C3B	"	"	062300	070300	975400
-3A	"	"	062000	062300	000484
A	FT	LP NO 1	062000	062400	006485
A	"	NO 2	062000	062400	006405
A	"	NO 3	062200	070200	006479
A	FT	LP NO 4	070200	070600	007485
A	FT	LP NO 5	070200	070600	007486

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(-) KIA: 2

(2) KIA(NBC): 5

(3) WIA(E MAC): 20

(4) WIA(MINOR): 5

(5) WIA(NB): 56

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 9 NVA -

(2) REF: 109

PAZEZ FIVE RUMHM 065A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) DTNE: 4

(4) IWC: 12

(5) CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

1ST CAV DE SB25X QSL NR 045 ZUB 962130Z APR 68/CCN: 044A 045A

NNNN

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

13A

S+C

S-3

CO RUMHLA RUMHMB
DE RUMHMB 068A 0981534
ZNY CCCCC
O P 071534Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS
OPERATION PEGASUS. OPSUM 08 (062000H - 072000H APR 1968)
T. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 062000H THIS REGIMENT
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT
INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR LZ STUW AND RAD REL ON SIGNAL HILL. NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS. ESTABLISHED OP'S. AMINTAINED COMPANY
COMBAT PATROL BASES. SUPPORTED ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATION
ALONG ROUTE NINE. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEER UPGRADING
EFFORT ALONG ROUTE NINE. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTED
DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUW AND RAD REL SITE
ON SIGNAL HILL. AT 071620H. CG. PCV AND MAJ GEN DAVIS. USMC

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L
VISITED THIS CP AND DEPARTED AT 071635H. COMMENCING AT THE
HOUR OF DARKNESS UNITS CONSOLIDATED. AND COMMENCED TO
CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S. AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

A. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR

(-) A/1/1 AT 061910H. DETECTED THE SOUNDS OF
DIGGING TO ITS IMMEDIATE FRONT VICINITY YD 010485.
CONCURRENTLY 3D PLATOON DETECTED MOVEMENT APPROX
100 - 150 METERS TO ITS IMMEDIATE FRONT VICINITY YD
006485. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE. 18 ROUNDS 105MM
(HE). NO ASSESSMENT. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED. UNIT
CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR. AND CONDUCTED
DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF. LZ STUW.
AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND
COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(2) B1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
DEFENSE OF LZ STUW. ADDITIONALLY PROVIDED ONE
MARINE RIFLE SQUAD (REIN) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS

071534

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCTING MINESWEEP OPERATION WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE
 FROM THE CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT THE HOUR
 OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED TO
 CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
 CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
 DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.
 AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND
 COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
 CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
 DEFENSE OF LZ STU. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS
 UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. 2D BN. 1ST MA

(1) E/2/1 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT. MADE PREPARATIONS
 TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ KIWI ONTO
 OBJECTIVE 21. LIFT COMMENCED 071440H AND WAS
 COMPLETED 071510H. ON COMPLETION UNIT ESTABLISHED

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMPANY PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VICINITY THEREOF.
 AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED XD
 947494 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 COMMENCING 070815H. UNIT ATTACKED TO SIEZE
 OBJECTIVE 18. OBJECTIVE WAS SIEZED AT 071205H.
 AFTERWHICH UNIT ESTABLISHED COMPANY PATROL BASE
 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS THEREON. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS
 UNIT CONSOLIDATED XD 971461 AND COMMENCED
 TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1, CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS ON AND IN VICINITY OF, OBJECTIVE 19.
 AT 070950H. UNIT DISCOVERED ONE DIRECTIONAL MINE
 ON BASE OF TREE AT XD 988461. MINE WAS RIGGED WITH
 PRESSURE TYPE FUZE AND TRIP WIRE. MINE DESTROYED
 IN PLACE WITH C4. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT
 CONSOLIDATED AT XD 970480 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) H/2/1 AT 070815H. ATTACKED TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 17. OBJECTIVE SIEZED AT 070937H. AFTER SIEZURE UNIT ESTABLISHED COMPANY PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON AND IN VICINITY OBJECTIVE 17. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 963466 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. 2D BN. 3D MAR

(1) E/2/3 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER BRIDGE UPGRADING EFFORTS WEST OF XD 976434 ALONG ROUTE NINE. CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ALONG HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 956428 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SW SECTOR OF BN AO IN DEFENSE OF ENGINEER REPAIRING BRIDGE SITES ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 068A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONSOLIDATED AT XD 962418 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SE SECTOR OF BN AO IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGE SITES, WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, ON THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF RIVER. AT 071600H. DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER WITH OVERHEAD COVER AT ZD 016439. DESTROYED WITH C4. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 999431 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGE SITES AND BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED EAST OF XD 976434. CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ALONG HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 978438 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN
 BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

OO RUMHLA RUMHMB
DE RUMHMB 0069A 0981534
ZNYCCCCC
O P 071534Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS

THE CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS.

(1) 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR.
AND CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO. ADDITIONALLY
PROVIDES ONE MARINE RIFLE SQUAD (REIN) IN
SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.

WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM C LU COMBAT BASE.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF RAD REL SITE ON

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 0069A C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIGNAL HILL.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO.

(2) 2D BN. 1ST MARINES

(A) E/2/1 AT 080700H WILL ATTACK TO SEIZE OB-
JECTIVE 21. ON SEIZURE WILL CONDUCT SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS ALONG HIGHS AND DRAWS.

O/A 081500H. UNIT WILL BE LIFTED BY HELI-
COPETER FROM OBJECTIVE 21 ONTO LZ KIWI.

(B) F/2/1 O/A 081100H. WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE
ASSAULT FROM LZ KIWI ONTO OBJECTIVE 20. ON
SEIZURE WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OP-
ERATIONS ALONG HIGH GROUND AND DRAWS VICINITY
THEREOF. O/A 081500H. UNIT WILL BE LIFTED BY
HELICOPTER FROM OBJECTIVE 20 ONTO LZ KIWI.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL
BASE ON OBJECTIVE 19. AT 080700H CONTINUES
TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
VICINITY THEREOF.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGZ THREE RUMHMB 069A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL
 BASE ON OBJECTIVE 17. AT 080700H, CONTINUES
 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 VICINITY THEROF.

(3) 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(A) E/2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE
 WEST FROM XD 976434. ADDITIONALLY CONDUCTS
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION NORTH OF ROUTE
 NINE.

(B) F/2/3 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS IN SW SECTOR MF BN AO. TO THE RIVER
 ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(C) G/2/3 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS IN SE SECTOR OF BN AO TO INCLUDE
 HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(D) H/2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS
 REPAIRING BRIDGES AND THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY
 UNCOVERED AND REPAIRED WEST OF XD 976434.
 ADDITIONALLY CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER-

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 069A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ACTIONS ALONG THE HIGH GROUND. NORTH OF ROUTE
 NINE.

3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SIT ON SIGNAL HILL:

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
A	FT	LP#1	072000	072400	004477
A	FTM	LP#2	072000	072400	006485
A	FT	LP#3	072200	080200	006479
A	FT	LP#4	080200	080600	07485
A	FT	LP#5	080200	080600	007486
A3A	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072000	072400	008484
B	FT	LP#1	080100	080500	991492
B1C	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072030	080030	996492
B2	PLT	AMBUSH	072300	080300	994500
B2	FT	LP#1	072100	080100	993499
B3	FT	LP#1	072000	072400	004491
B3	FT	LP#2	072400	080400	003494
C1B	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072000	072400	978478
C2B	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072200	080200	983480
C3B	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072400	080400	979483

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 069A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
D	FT	LP#1	000300	080600	997473
D	FT	LP#4	080300	080600	992478
D	FT	LP#5	072400	080300	991482
D	FT	LP#6	072000	080300	992404
D	FT	LP#7	080300	080600	987486
D	FT	LP#8	072400	080300	986489
D-3A	SQUAD	AMBUSH	072000	072400	993473
A2(-)	PLT(-)	CMB	080900	081400	IP-003483.
CP#1-010488	#2-014486	#3-019489	#4-015491	#5-010490	IP-003483
A2A	SQUAD	CMB	081500	081000	IP-003483
CP#1-007487	#2-008485	#3-007479	#4-004476	IP-003483	
B1	PLT	RD SWP	SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS IP-995493		
WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM C LU COMBAT BASE.					
B2C	SQUAD	CMB	080800	081200	IP-995493.
CP#1-995500	#2-993503	#3-993503	#4-990502	IP-995493	
B3(-)	PLT (-)	CMB	081000	081500	IP-995493.
CP#1-997517	#2-998518	#3-000513	PPB-005510		

PAGE SIX RUMMB 069A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B3B	SQUAD	CMB	001200	081600	IP-005510.
CP#1-010510	#2-015510	#3-010510	IP-005510		
B3C	SQUAD	CMB	081200	081600	IP-005510
WILL INCIRCLE 200-300M RADIUS AROUND PPB IP-005510					
C3	PLT	CMB	081130	081600	IP-978480.
CP#1-979487	#2-988492	#3-994480	#4-904490	IP-970480	
C1A	SQUAD	AMBUSH	081130	081700	970476
D CO HAS NO SCHEDULED DAY WORK					
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.					
A. FRIENDLY					
(1) KIA: 2					
(2) KIA(NBC): 8					
(3) WIA(EVAC): 20					
(4) WIA(MINOR): 5					
(5) WIA (NBC): 57					
B. ENEMY					
(1) KIA: 36					
(2) REFUGEES: 150					
(3) DETAINEES: 4					
(4) IWC: 12					
BT					

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

O
OO RUMHLA RUMHMB
DE RUMHMB 070A 0981534
ZNY CCCCC
O P 071534Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS
(5) CSWC: 1

5. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071615H, E/2/1 REQUESTED 01MM FIRE MISSION
ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL AT XD 944487. FIRST
WP IMPACTED ON TARGET. REQUESTED "FIRE FOR EFFECT" (HE)
ROUNDS IMPACTED ON FRIENDLY UNIT AT XD 955493. RESULTS:
THREE MARINES KILLED (NBC) AND ONE MARINE WOUNDED (NBC)
(EVAC). INVESTIGATION CURRENTLY UNDERWAY TO DETERMINE
CAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT.

GP-4

BT

DE 1ST CAV QSL NR 049 ZUB 071728Z APR 68/CCN: 068A, 069A, 070A

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

154

AND H/W NR 040...040

5+C

OO RUMMLA RUMMB
DE RUMMB 074A 0991400
ZNY CCCCC
O P 081400Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMMLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION II OF II
FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE.

(C) C/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL
SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

(D) D/1/71 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.
3% 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/71 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH
AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 21 AND 22.

(2) F/2/71 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH
AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 20.

(3) G/2/71 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH
AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 19.

(4) H/2/71 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH

PAGE TWO RUMMB 074A CONFIDENTIAL
AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 17.

C% 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/73 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES WEST XD 976434. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY NORTH
OF ROUTE NINE.

(2) F/2/73 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SW SECTOR BN
AT TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(3) G/2/73 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SE SECTOR
OF BN AT TO INCLUDE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG ROUTE
NINE.

(4) H/2/73 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES EAST OF XD 976
434. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY ON HIGH GROUND NORTH OF
ROUTE NINE.

3% PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL:

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOW	TOR	ROUTE
(DAY 09)					

A1 (-) PLT (-) CMB 090900 091400 IP-003400
CP1-011470, CP1-011475, CP3-008471, CP4-
008475, CP5-005476 - IP - 003483.
A1B S40 CMB 091530 091700 IP-003483
08/400

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 074A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(NIGHT 08)

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOL	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
A	FT	LP1	082000	082400	004477
A	FT	LP2	082000	082400	006485
A	FT	LP3	082200	090200	006479
A	FT	LP4	090200	090600	007485
A	FT	LP5	090200	090600	007486
A3A	SQD	AMB	082000	082400	008484
B3L	----	----	----	----	996515
B3A	SQD	CMB	091000	091500	IP-996515,
					CP1-997517; CP2-998518; CP3-001513; TO B3
					PPB SITE AT 005511.
B3B	SQD	CMB	091000	091500	IP-996515,
					CP1-992515; CP2-991514; CP3-994514; CP4-992515,
					CP5-997514; CP6-002512; TO B3 PPB SITE 005511.
B3C	SQD	CMB	091200	091600	IP-996515,
					PATROL 200 PLUS 300 METER IN RADIUS AROUND B3

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 074A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PPB SITE, TO B3 PPB 005511.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOL	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
B1	PLT	RD SWP	----	----	IP-995493
					CP1-008453; CP3-002453; CP5-998450; CP7-994445,
					CP2-990442; CP4-986440; CP6-980437; CP8-976435,
					IP-995493.

(NIGHT 08)

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOL	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
B1	FT	LP1	082000	082400	989492
B1	FT	LP2	090100	090500	994494
B2	FT	LP1	082100	090100	990500
B2	FT	LP2	082200	090200	994500
B3	FT	LP1	082000	082400	004494
B3	FT	LP2	082400	090400	006488
B1C	SQD	AMB	082100	090100	996496
B2A	SQD	AMB	081700	082100	995492
C1	PLT	CMB	091200	091600	IP-995480,
					CP1-984478; CP2-980476; CP3-975475; CP4-9774
					IP-978480.
C2	PLT	OR	091200	091700	975484

(NIGHT 28)

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"DECLASSIFIED"
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 074A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C18	SQD	AMB	082200	090400	978478
C28	SQD	AMB	082400	090400	983480
C38	SQD	AMB	082000	082400	979483
(DAY 09)					
D2A	SQD	KD SWP	----	----	IP-995484
CP1-991492; CP2-991497; IP-995484.					

(NIGHT 08)

D	FT	LP1	082000	082400	997473
D	FT	LP2	082400	090300	995474
D	FT	LP3	090300	090600	993476
D	FT	LP4	082000	082400	992478
D	FT	LP5	082400	090300	991482
D	FT	6	090300	090600	982484
D	FT	LP7	082000	082400	987486
D	FT	LP8	082400	090300	986489

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA	4
(2) KIA (NBC)	4
(3) WIA (EVAC)	25

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 074A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) WIA (MINOR)	6
(5) WIA (NBC)	59

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA	16
(2) REF	190
(3) DET	4
(4) IWC	12
(5) CSWC	1

GP-4

BT 5825 DE 3MBT QSL NOR 040 ZUB 081737Z APR/68 CCM:074A

"DECLASSIFIED"
CONFIDENTIAL

15A

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

S + R

S-3

OKI
OO RUMHMA RUMHMB
DE RUMHMB 073A 0991400
ZNY CCCCC
O P 081400Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHMA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11
OPERATION PEGASUS; OPSUM 09 (072000H TO 082000H) APR 1968
1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CON-
DUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS; AS OF 072000H: UNITS CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S; AMBUSHES AND LP'S. AT THE HOUR OF
FIRST LIGHT UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
THAT INCLUDED HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO OBJECTIVE 20; SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS; OP'S AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LZ
STUD; SIGNAL HILL; ENGINEER ROAD MINESWEEP OPERATIONS; AND
ENGINEER REPAIRING BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND THOSE
BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED AND REPAIRED. AT 080915H
ALERTED A/1/1 TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE PLATOON ON 15 MINUTE
REACTION TIME AND COMPANY (-) ON 30 MINUTE REACTION TIME
REACTION FORCE FOR ELEMENTS 1/9 USA EXTRACTING REMAINS

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 073A CONFIDENTIAL
FROM DOWNED HELO AT XD 9452. AT 080930H CHOPPED ON CON
30 PLATOON, COMPANY A, 30 TANK BATTALION TO 1/1. AT
081545H, REACTION FORCE (A/1/1) ALERTED FOR POSSIBLE
COMMITMENT TO SEARCH FOR PILOT IN GS 9452, ONE PLATOON
15 MIN REACTION TIME AND CO (-) ON 30 MIN REACTION TIME.
AT 081830H, BGEN DAVIS, VISITED THIS CP, DEPARTED AT
081843.

A. 1ST BN; 1ST MARINES
(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AND
CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE
OF LZ STUD. AT DARK UNIT COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS.
(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE
OF LZ STUD. PROVIDED PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF
ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE NINE,
WEST FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT 080620H SIGHTED
TWO INDIVIDUALS AT YD 004490. TOOK UNDER FIRE
BUT SMALL ARMS AND 40MM NO ASSESSMENT. AT
081400Z NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

081400

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 073A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 071/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. AT 081430H, UNIT REPORTED THAT WHILE AN ARMY OFFICER WAS REMOVING HIS EQUIPMENT FROM USA HELICOPTER AT D 0978480 ONE M-26 GRENADE EXPLODED AS A RESULT OF HAVING BEEN PULLED OUT OF HELICOPTER WITH THE OFFICER'S EQUIPMENT. RESULTS, TWO MARINES WOUNDED (NBC) AND SIX USA WOUNDED (NBC). AT DARK COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. B 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 (LATE ENTRY) AT 071415H, DISCOVERED SIX FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 945473. ALSO UNCOVERED PUNJI STAKES 12"-18". SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. AT 080700H CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY ALONG HIGH GROUND AND DRAWS OF OBJECTIVE 21. CONCURRENTLY PLATOON ATTACKED TO SIEZE OBJECTIVE 22. OBJECTIVE 22 SIEZED AT 081600H. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT D 946495, AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 073A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 AT 081010H CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ KIWI TO OBJECTIVE 20. LIFT COMPLETED 081026H. UNIT ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY. AT 081045H, VICINITY XD 95481 ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH APPROX ONE NVA SQUAD AT D 950484. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SA AND AW TWO UNITS (ARMED) NVA BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. RESULTS, SEVEN NVA KIA, TWO USMC KIA, 10 WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 952482 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) G/2/1 AT 071500H, UNIT DISCOVERED ONE M16 AT XD 970479. RIFLE EVAC TO BN CP. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 970480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. G/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY ON AND VICINITY OF OBJECTIVE 19.

(4) H/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY ON, AND IN VICINITY OF, OBJECTIVE

DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 073A C O N F I D E N T I A L
17. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 968465 AND
COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES WEST OF XD 976434; AND CONDUCTED SEARCH
AND DESTROY NORTH AND ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 081035H,
DISCOVERED EIGHT FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 966436.
RECENTLY DUG AND WELL USED. AREA CONTAINS WELL
USED TRAILS WITH HANDRAILS. DESTROYED TRAILS
AND FILLED-IN HOLES. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 956428 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SW SECTOR
OF BN AO, TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 080430H
UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT VICINITY XD 962417. TOOK
UNDER FIRE WITH ARTY. NO ASSESSMENT. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 962418 AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 AT 080345H UNIT RECEIVED FOUR HAND GRENADES AT
YD 015441. TOOK SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION UNDER FIRE,

PAGE SIX RUMMB 073A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARTILLERY. NO ASSESSMENT. AT 080705H, CONTINUED
SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SE SECTOR OF BN AO, THAT INCLUDED
HIGH GROUND S OF THE RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT THE
HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 979431 AND
COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED
EAST OF XD 978434. CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY ON
HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT COM-
SOLIDATED AT XD 978438 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS.

(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(A) A/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR; AND CONDUCTS
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.

(B) B/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR; AND CONDUCTS DAY/
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.
PROVIDES PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS
RAOD MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ON ROUTE NINE.

BT

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

SB25 DE 8MBT QSL NR 040 ZUB 081737Z APR/68/CCN:073A

DE S825H/M 053.053
 "CONFIDENTIAL"
 DECLASSIFIED

15A

S+C

5-3

V
 OO RUMHLA RUMMB
 DE RUMMB 083A 1001525
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091525Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 10 (082000H TO 092000H)
 1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN
 CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 082000H THIS REGIMENT
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. OP-
 ERATION CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, AFTERWHICH
 UNITS COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED
 HELIBORNE ASSAULTS, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AND MAINTENANCE OF OP'S. AT
 091650 BGEN DAVIS ARRIVED THE CP. DEPARTED 091710H. AT
 091720H, MGEN TOLSON ARRIVED THIS CP. DEPARTED 091730H.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTED DAY/
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.

PAGE TWO RUMMB 083A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 003482 AND COMM-
 ENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY/
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.
 UNTIL 091225H. AT 091225H, UNIT CONDUCTED
 HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ YD 003497 TO LZ
 XD 994515 DURING CONDUCT OF HELIBORNE ASSAULT HELOS
 AND FIXED WING THAT WERE PREPING LZ RECEIVED HEAVY
 S/A FIRE FROM VICINITY XD 994516. ART PREP CONTINUED.
 AT 091306H HELIBORNE ASSAULT COMPLETED. NEGATIVE
 CONTACT. UNIT ATTACKED EAST FOR 300 METERS AND THEN
 SOUTH TOWARD LZ STUD. ARRIVED LZ STUD AT 092030H.
 AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 998483 AND COMMENCED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY/NIGHT
 COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON
 SIGNAL HILL. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 978480
 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY/
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. AT

"CONFIDENTIAL"
 DECLASSIFIED

091525

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB. 083A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 995483 AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(-) E/2/1 AT 090725H COMMENCED S&D TOWARD OBJECTIVE
22. AT 091100H. UNIT DISCOVERED FIVE BAMBOO
STRUCTURES BUILT ON STILTS AT XD 956496. AREA
ALSO CONTAINED ANIMAL PENS. STRUCTURE DESTROYED.
AT 091718H. UNIT WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER FROM
OBJECTIVE 22 TO LZ STUO. AT DARK UNIT CON-
SOLIDATED AT XD 997402 AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 AT 081500H. AT XD 952481 RADIO NET WAS
JAMMED (FREQ 39.35) BY VN LANGUAGE TRAFFIC.
INTERPRETER, WHILE MONITORING HEARD THE FOLLOWING:
"HOWMANY ARE COMING" "MANY, MANY ARE COMING". NEXT
QUESTION CONCERNED SOMETHING ABOUT ARTY. NET CLEARED
AT 091800H. AT 091000H. UNIT AT XD 950483 RE-
: 38:33 12 ROUNDS 60MM FROM VICINITY XD 951476.
FIRE RETURNED IMMED 10 ROUNDS 60MM, 65 ROUNDS 81MM.
34 ROUNDS 105MM (HE) AND 10 ROUNDS 106MM (HE).
NO ASSESSMENT. AT 091030H. UNIT AT XD 949482 DIS-
COVERED BUNKER CONTAINING PERSONAL GEAR, FOOD,
DOCUMENTS AND SOME EQUIP, BLOOD TRAILS AND
BANDAGES. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE IN FINAL STAGES
OF CONSTRUCTION. BUNKER DESTROYED AND ALL
ITEMS LESS FOOD EVAC TO BN CP. AT 091320H
UNIT REQUESTED "REPEAT" FIRE MISSION ON TARGET
AREA VICINITY XD 951

76. FIRED 01MM AND ARTY.
OBSERVED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT 091330H
UNIT CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM LZ XD
950482 TO LZ KIWI. ASSAULT COMPLETED AT 091435H.
AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR BN CP. ADDITIONALLY CON-
DUCTED S&D VICINITY LZ KIWI. AT DARK UNIT CON-
SOLIDATED AT XD 965468 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DE-
FENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED S&D
VICINITY OBJECTIVE 19. AT DUSK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 970480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPER-
ATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED S&D

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 083A C O N F I D E N T I A L
VICINITY OBJECTIVE 17, UNTIL 091330H. AT
091330H, UNIT CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM
LZ KIW TO LZ XD 950483. ASSAULT COMPLETED AT
091435H. ON COMPLETION UNIT ESTABLISHED PATROL
BASE AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT S&D.

C. 2D BN. 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES WEST OF XD 976434. CONDUCTED S&D NORTH
OF ROUTE NINE. AT 091320H, DISCOVERED EIGHT ROUNDS
60MM, 25 FUZES, THREE CANS CONTAINING PRIMERS AND
POWDER INCREMENT BAGS. ALL ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP.

AT DUSK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 956428 AND
COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 CONDUCTED S&D IN SW SECTOR OF BATTALION
AO TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 962418 AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 CONDUCTED S&D IN SE SECTOR OF BATTALION
AO THAT INCLUDED HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG
ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT ZD

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 083A C O N F I D E N T I A L
015444 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR BRIDGES EAST OF XD
967434. CONDUCTED S&D ON HIGH GROUND NORTH OF
ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD
978438 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(5) H&S CO. AT 091700H ATTEMPTED TO INSERT AN OP
ON HILL 118 XD 997443. SIGHTED THREE NVA AND
ABORTED. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE WITH
FIXED WING. NO ASSESSMENT.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY/
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STU.

(2) B/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY/
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STU.

PROVIDES PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER
MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM
CA LU COMBAT BASE.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

OO RUMHLA RUMHMB
 DE RUMHMB 084A 1001525
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091525Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV
 INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 (3) C/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS DAY /
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF SIGNAL HILL.
 (4) D/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AND CONDUCTS DAY /
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD.
 B. 2D BN. 1ST MAX
 (1) E/2/1 AT 092030H CHOPS OPCON 2/1 FROM 1/1. REMAINS
 IN LZ STUD XD 997482 CONDUCTS LOCAL SECURITY
 VICINITY 2/1 (REAR) CP.
 (2) F/2/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 2/1 CP FORWARD AND
 CONDUCTS S&D VICINITY XD 965468.
 (3) G/2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS S&D
 VICINITY OBJECTIVE 19.
 (4) H/2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS S&D
 VICINITY OBJECTIVE 20.

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 084A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 2D BN. 3D MAX

(1) E/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
 BRIDGES WEST OF XD 976434. CONDUCTS S&D
 NORTH OF ROUTE NINE.
 (2) F/2/3 CONDUCTS S&D IN SW SECTOR OF BATTALIONS
 AO TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE.
 (3) G/2/3 CONDUCTS S&D IN SE SECTOR OF BN AO TO
 INCLUDE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG ROUTE
 NINE.
 (4) H/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES EAST OF
 XD 976434. CONDUCTS S&D ON HIGH GROUND NORTH
 OF ROUTE NINE.
 3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL:
 UNIT SIZE TYPE TOD TOR ROUTE/SITE
 (DAY 09)

A1(-) PLT (-) CMB 090900 091400 IP-003483.
 CP1-012479. CP2-011475. CP3-008472. CP4-008475.
 CP5-005478. IP-003483.
 A1B SQD CMB 091500 091000

**DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"**

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 084A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP1-005470, CP2-010480, CP3-008484, IP-003403.

(NIGHT 08)

A	FT	LP1	082000	082400	004477
A	FT	LP2	082000	082400	006405
A	FT	LP3	082200	070200	006479
A	FT	LP4	070200	070600	007405
A	FT	LP5	090200	090600	007405
A3A	SQD	AMB	082000	082400	000404

(DAY 09)

B3LZ

B3A

SQD CMB 091000 091500 IP-996515.
CP1-997517, CP2-998518, CP3-001513, TO
B3PPB SITE AT 005511.

B3B

SQD CMB 091000 091500 IP-996515
CP1-992515, CP2-991514, CP3-994514, CP4-992515,
CP5-997514, CP6-002512, TO B3 PPB SITE 005511.

B3C

SQD CMB 091200 091600 IP-996515.
PATROL 299 TO 300 METER IN RADIUS AROUND B3 PPB
SITE TO B3 PPB 005511.

B1

PLT RD SWP IP-995493.

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 084A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP1-008453, CP2-990442, CP3-002453, CP4-986440,
CP5-999450, CP6-980437, CP7-994445, CP8-976435,
IP-995493.

(NIGHT 00)

B1	FT	LP1	082000	082400	989492
B1	FT	LP2	090100	090500	994494
B2	FT	LP1	082100	070100	990500
B2	FT	LP2	082200	090200	994500
B3	FT	LP2	082000	082400	004494
B3	FT	LP2	082400	090400	006488
B1C	SQD	AMB	002100	090100	996496
B2A	SQD	AMB	081700	082100	995492

(DAY 09)

C1

PLT CMB 091200 091600 IP-978480.
IP1-984478, CP2-980476, CP3-975475, CP4-977478,
IP-978480.

C2

PLT OP 091200 091700 975484

(NIGHT 08)

C1B

SQD AMB 082200 090400 978480

C2B

SQD AMB 082400 090400 983480

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 084A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C3B SQD AMB 082000 002400 979403

(DAY 09)

D2A SQD RD SWP IP-995484

CPI-991492, CP2-991497, IP-995484.

(NIGHT 08)

D	FT	LP1	082000	082400	997473
D	FT	LP2	082400	090300	995474
D	FT	LP3	090300	090600	993476
D	FT	LP4	082000	082400	992478
D	FT	LP5	082400	090300	991482
D	FT	LP6	090300	090600	982484
D	FT	LP7	082000	082400	987486
D	FT	LP8	082400	090300	986489

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 4
- (2) KIA (NBC): 9
- (3) WIA (EVAC): 25
- (4) WIA (MINOR): 7
- (5) WIA (NBC): 61

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 084A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 16
- (2) REF: 190
- (3) DET: 4
- (4) IWC: 12
- (5) CSWC: 1

5. AMBUSHES NIGHT OF 08 APRIL 1968.

A. AMBUSHES: 12. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

6. ADDENDUM TO PARA. 1.8. (1).

A. AT 081640H. UNIT ATTACKING HILL MASS AT XD 967500

SUFFERED THREE HEAT CASUALTIES. ONE DIED AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION AND TWO WERE MEDEVAC.

RESULTS. ONE DEAD (NBC) AND TWO MEDEVAC (NBC).

GP-4

BT

V-C-LN 10 PG 3 T O R D AS FOLLOWS

PATROL 200 TO 300 METER IN RADIUS AROUND 03 PPB

NNNN

AND MATE 1 QSL U AT 1806..1806...K K K K

"CODECLASSIFIED"

(15A)

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

S + C

S-3

8 MBT DE 5825 H/W NR 053 IMI 053

CO RUMMLA RUMMB

DE RUMMB 092A 101135Z

ZNY CCCCC

O M 101359Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO RUMMLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 11 (092000Z TO 102000H) APR 1968
 1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
 CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 092000H THIS REGIMENT
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
 THAT INCLUDED, DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST
 LIGHT, AFTERWHICH UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT
 OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED HELIBORNE ASSAULTS, SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS, SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHMENT AND
 MAINTENANCE OF SMALL UNIT OP'S. AT 100800H, REGIMENTAL
 AREA OF OPERATION WAS EXTENDED WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE AND
 SOUTH, IAW FRAG O 63-68. AT 101155H BGEN IRBY ARRIVED THIS
 CP AND DEPARTED AT 101220H. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNITS
 CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE TWO HUMMB 092A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) A/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, ZL STUD. AT 092245H, LP AT YD 015475 RECEIVED TWO HAND GRENADES, ORIGIN UNKNOWN.

SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE, SIX M26 GRENADES AND APPROX 60 ROUNDS 5.56. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED, NO ASSESSMENT. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT YD 003482 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. ADDITIONALLY PROVIDED ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP, WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 990483 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 978480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, ZL STUD. AT 101247H, 2D PLATOON, D/1/1 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT, FROM PICK UP POINT LZ STUD TO LZ YD 028503, COMPLETED AT 101324H. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 995483 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 REMAINED AT LZ STUD VICINITY XD 997482 AND PROVIDED LOCAL SECURITY FOR 2/1 (REAR) CP, AND CONDUCTED REHAB TYPE OPERATIONS. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 998480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR 2/1 (FWD) CP AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XD 965468. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 965468 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE SIX RUMMB 092A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) B/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN

DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO. ADDITIONALLY UNIT PROVIDES
PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS CONDUCTING
MINESWEEP WEST ALONG ROUTE 1114E FROM CA LU COMBAT
BASE.

(3) C/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY
OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
DEFENSE OF, KAO HEL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

(4) D/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY
OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO.

B7 2D BNT 1ST MARINES (FRAG O 63-68 REFERS)

(1) E/2/1 AT L-HOUR CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM
LZ STUO ONTO OBJECTIVE 24, ON SIEZURE ESTABLISHES
PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY, THERE ON.

(2) F/2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AT LZ NIWI CONDUCTS
SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY THERE OF.

(3) G/2/1 AT L-HOUR CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM
OBJECTIVE 19 ONTO OBJECTIVE 25, ON SIEZURE

B7

S825X DE 8MBT QSL NR 053 ZUB 101513Z APR 68/CCN:092A
S825X DE CAV QSL NR 060 ZUB 101902Z APR 68

"CODECLASSIFIED"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 092A C O N F I D E N T I A L
SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 19. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED XO 970479 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH
AND DESTROY VICINITY OBJECTIVE 20. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XO 950484 AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES WEST OF XO 976434 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH
AND DESTROY NORTH AND ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK
UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XO 947427 AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SW SECTOR OF
BN AO TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 101300H
UNIT DISCOVERED 50 EMPTY BOXES USED FOR TRANS-
PORTING RPG'S, ONE DOCUMENT, POSSIBLE AMMUNITION
REQUEST AND ONE OTHER DOCUMENT, POSSIBLE "NOTICE
OF DEATH" TO NOK (NVA). ALL ITEMS LESS BOXES
(DESTROYED) DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN S-2. AT 101715H UNIT DIS-

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 092A C O N F I D E N T I A L
COVERED TWO 122MM ROCKET FUZZES, FOUR ROUNDS 60MM,
AND FOUR CHI COM GRENADES. ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED
IN PLACE EXCEPT 122MM FUZZES THAT WERE EVAC TO BN
S-2. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XO 969423 AND
COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SE SECTOR OF
BN AO THAT INCLUDED HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER
ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT
XO 993438. AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR BRIDGES EAST OF XO
976434 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY ON HIGH
GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XO 990443. AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) A/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY
OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
DEFENSIVE OP, LZ STD.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

8 MBT DE S825 H/W NK 054 1M0 054

K

00 KUMHLA RUMMB

DE RUMMB 093A 1011359

ZNY CCCCC

O K 101359Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO KUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
ESTABLISHES PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH AND
DESTROY, THEREON.

(4) H/2/1 AT L-HOUR CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM
OBJECTIVE 20 ONTO LZ EAGLE, ON SEIZURE ESTABLISHES
PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY, THEREON.

(5) ON ORDER, CMU GRU 2/1 DISPLACES FROM LZ KIWI
ONTO LZ EAGLE.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES AND BRIDGES WEST OF XD 976434 CONDUCTS
SEARCH AND DESTROY NORTH ON HIGH GROUND ALONG
ROUTE NINE.

(2) F/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SW SECTOR
BN AO TO RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE.

PAGE TWO RUMMB 093A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) G/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN SE SECTOR
OF BN AO INCLUDING HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG
ROUTE NINE.

(4) H/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ALREADY
REPAIRED EAST OF XD 976434. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND
DESTROY ALONG HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE.

3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TCU	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
------	------	------	-----	-----	------------

(DAY 11)

AZ	PLT	CMB	110900	111600	IP 003483,
					CP1-010488, CP2-015488, CP3-016484, CP4-011479
					IP-003483.

(NIGHT 10)

A	FT	LP1	102000	102400	005477
A	FT	LP2	102000	102400	006486
A	FT	LP3	102200	110200	007479
A	FT	LP4	102400	110200	008487
A 1A	SQD	AMB	102200	110200	
A 2A	SQD	AMB	110200	110600	

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 093A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(DAY 11)

B1C	SND	CMB	111600	111900	IP-995493, CP1-995496, CP2-995500, CP3-998498, IP-995493.
B2C	SND	CMB	111700	111900	IP-BRIDGE #3 AT 991497, CP1-993499, CP2-989501, CP3-987499, CP4- 987496, IP-BRIDGE #3.
UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOK	ROUTE/SITE
B2B	SQD	CMB	110900	111300	IP BRIDGE #2 AT 984506, CP1-983504, CP2-983500, CP3-981405, CP4-985496, IP-BRIDGE #3.
B3A	SQD	CMB	110900	111700	IP-995493, CP1-006478, CP2-011493, CP3-013496, CP4-012498, CP5-009499, CP6-006495, IP-995493.

(NIGHT 10)

B1B	SND	AMB	110200	110600	997497
B1	FT	LP1	102000	102400	990492
B2	FT	SM1	102100	110100	990501
B2	FT	LP2	110400	110630	998499
B2	FT	LP3	110200	110500	989504
B3	FT	LP1	102130	110030	005490

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 093A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B3	FT	LP2	110030	110430	004493
B3A	SQD	CMB	101600	102200	IP-995493, CP1-002492, CP2-001497, CP3-005497, CP4-005495, CP5-002492, IP-995493.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOK	ROUTE/SITE
------	------	------	-----	-----	------------

(DAY 11)

C3	PLT	CMB	111500	111900	IP-978480, CP1-975478, CP2-975482, CP3-977482, IP-978480.
C1A	SQD	OF	111000	111600	078476

(NIGHT 10)

C1B	SQD	AMB	102000	102400	977478
C2B	SQD	AMB	102200	110200	980478
C3B	SQD	AMB	102400	110400	977483

(DAY 11)

D2	PLT	CMB	101000	111600	IP-995483, CP1-029509, (ALSO LZ), CP2-025514, CP3-017515, CP4-015510, CP5-010519, CP6-007506, CP7-007501, CP8-002490, CP9-996496, CP10-991492, IP-995483.
----	-----	-----	--------	--------	--

(NIGHT 10)

D	FT	LP1	102000	102400	
---	----	-----	--------	--------	--

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 093A C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
D	FT	LP2	110300	110600	993478
D	FT	LP3	102000	102400	989483
D	FT	LP4	110300	110600	988487

(DAY 11)
D PLT RDSWP ----- IP-995483,
CP1-008453, CP2-002453, CP3-999450, CP4-994454,
CP5-990443, CP6-987440, CP7-980436, CP8-986436,
IP-995483.

B SWD RDSWP ----- IP-995493,
FROM 991493 TO 980513, IP-995493.

(NIGHT 10)
B SWD BSEC 1 100200 110700 BRIDGE#1 (980513)
B2B SWD BSEC2 101600 110700 BRIDGE#2 (994506)
HPLUS S SWD BSEC4 101800 110800 BRIDGE#4 (023470)
HPLUS S SWD BSEC5 101800 110800 BRIDGE#5 (008455)

4. AMBUSHES NIGHT 10-11 APR 1968.

A. 11 AMBUSHES, NEGATIVE CONTACT AS 102000H.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE SIX RUMMB 093A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA 4
(2) KIA (NBC) 9
(3) WIA (EVAC) 26
(4) WIA (MONOK) 7
(5) WIA (NBC) 61

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 17
(2) REF 190
(3) DET 4
(4) IWC 12
CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

S825X DE 8MBT QSL NR 054 ZUB 101557Z APR 68/CCN:093A
S825X DE CAV QSL NR 061 ZUB 101925Z APR 68

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

15A

DE S825X H/W NR 035...035

SFC

UCOTT
OO RUMHLA RUMMB
DE RUMMB 098A 1021025
ZNY CCCCC
O P 111025Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PEGASUS QMSUM 12 (102000H TO 112000H APR 1968)

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 102000H, UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. OPERATION CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, AFTER WHICH UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, SECURITY PATROLS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL UNIT CP'S. ALL HELIBORNE ASSAULTS SCHEDULED TO BE CONDUCTED THIS DATE BY THIS REGIMENT WERE CANCELLED BY CG, 1ST ACV. ACCORDINGLY ALL UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT S&D VICINITY OF THEIR NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. AT 111640H BGEN DAVIS (USA) AND BGEN GLICK (USMC) VISITED THIS CP, AND DEPARTED AT

PAGE TWO RUMMB 098A C O N F I D E N T I A L
111659H. AT DARK UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XO 003482 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. UNIT PROVIDED ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT 102230H, UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT AT XO 990501. OBSERVED THREE INDIVIDUALS MOVING TOWARD BRIDGE. AREA ILLUMINATED WITH 81MM. NO FURTHER OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XO 990483 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND

111025

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 098A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL
HILL. AT 111650H, UNIT AT XD 978480 RECEIVED
APPROX 10 ROUNDS SMALL TO MEDIUM ARTY/ROCKETS.
SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS XD 9650 AND XD 9550
TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 14 ROUNDS 81MM. NO ASS-
ESSMENT. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD
978480. AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. AT DARK
UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 995483, AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(5) H AND S CO, 1/1 AT ZD 008465 SIGHTED NINE
NVA/VC AT YD 016474 MOVING TOWARD LZ STUD.
TOOK UNDER FIRE, 36 ROUNDS 81MM (HE), TWO
ROUNDS 81MM L(WP). NO ASSESSMENT.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(1) E/2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/1 (REAR)

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 098A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CP AND REHAB OPERATIONS. AT 111430H UNIT
DISPLACED VIA HELICOPTER FROM LZ STUD ONTO
OBJECTIVE 19, AND RELIEVED G/2/1. DISPLACEMENT
WAS COMPLETED AT 111613H. AT 111655H, UNIT
AT XD 971479 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS SMALL/MEDIUM
ARTY/ROCKETS. ROUNDS IMPACTED AT AN AZIMUTH
OF 4800 MILS. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA. AT DARK
UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 970479 AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/1 (FWD)
CP AND CONDUCTED S&D VICINITY LZ KISI. AT DARK
UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 965468 AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PATROL BASE AND
CONDUCTED S&D VICINITY OBJECTIVE 19. AT
111430H DISPLACED FROM OBJECTIVE 19 ONTO LZ STUD.
DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 111613H. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 998480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF 2/1
(REAR) CP.

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 098A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(4) H/2/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED S&D VICINITY OF OBJECTIVE 20. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 950484 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(5) AT 110130H, 2/1 (FWD) CP AT XD 977433 RECEIVED APPROX FIVE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, FROM THE EAST. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. SEARCH OF AREA AD FIRST LIGHT REVEALED, NO ASSESSMENT.

C. 2D BN, 3D MAR

(1) E/2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, WEST OF XD 976434 AND CONDUCTED S&D NORTH ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 924421 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(2) F/2/3 CONTINUED S&D IN SW SECTOR OF BN AO TO THE RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 111000H UNIT DISCOVERED EIGHT STRUCTURES AT XD 988413 CONTAINING FIGHTING HOLES WITHIN. RECOVERED TWO RPG ROUNDS, DOCUMENTS, AND NEWSPAPERS.

PAGE SIX RUMMB 098A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ALL ITEMS EVAC TO BN S-2. STRUCTURES DESTROYED. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 969423 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(3) G/2/3 CONTINUED S&D IN SE SECTOR OF BN AO INCLUDING HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 993437 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
(4) H/2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES EAST OF XD 976434 AND CONDUCTED S&D ON HIGH GROUND NORTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 987442 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.
(2) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO ON TWO
(3) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON
SIGNAL HILL.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO. UNIT PROVIDES
ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS MINESWEEP
OPERATION WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM LA LU
COMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(1) E/2/1 DISPLACES FROM OBJECTIVE 19 TO XD 983427
CONDUCTS S&D ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(2) F/2/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PATROL BASE AND
CONDUCTS S&D WEST AND IN VICINITY LZ KIWI.

(3) G/2/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING

PAGE TWO RUMMB 099A C O N F I D E N T I A L
BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE AND EAST ALONG
ROUTE NINE FOR BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED.

(4) H/2/1 DISPLACES FROM OBJECTIVE 20 TO XD
959421 CONDUCTS S&D ALONG ROUTE NINE.

C. 2D BN, 3RD MAR

(1) E/2/3 DISPLACES FROM XD 924421 TO XD 922376
CONDUCTS S&D VICINITY THEREOF ALONG ROUTE
NINE.

(2) F/2/3 DISPLACES BY HELICOPTER FROM XD
969423 TO LZ HAWK XD 898402 ON ARRIVAL PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES WEST
ALONG ROUTE NIEN, AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED IN EASTERN SECTOR OF
BN AO.

(3) G/2/3 DISPLACES BY HELICOPTER FROM XD 993437
TO LZ GULL XD 991413, ON ARRIVAL CONDUCTS S&D
TOWARD XD 926443.

(4) H/2/3 DISPLACES BY HELICOPTER FROM XD 987442
TO LZ CROW XD 890418 AND CONDUCTS S&D TO XD 892422
3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERA

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMHMB 099A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND TAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.
 UNIT SIZE TYPE TOU TOR ROUTE/SITE

(DAY 12)

A1 FLT CMB 121000 130700 IP-995483,
 ESTABLISH FPB AT 028477.

(NIGHT 11)

A	FT	LP1	112000	112400	005477
A	FT	LP2	112000	112400	006486
A	FT	LP3	112200	120200	007479
A	FT	LP4	112400	120400	006484
A1A	SQD	AMB	112200	120200	005475
A2A	SQD	AMB	120200	120600	008487
H&S	SQD	BDG SEC(Y1)	111800	120800	005470
H&S	SQD	BDG SEC(Y2)	111800	120800	006465

(DAY 12)

B1B SQD CMB 121700 121930 IP-995493,
 CP1-995496, CP2-999499, CP3-995500, IP-995493
 B2C SQD CMB 120900 121500 IP-BRIDGE NR 1-
 980513, CP1-987507, CP2-991506, CP3-992503, CP4-993499,

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 099A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BRIDGE NR 3-994506.

B3A SQD CMB 120900 121700 IP-995493,
 CP1-004494, CP2-001497, CP3-000503, CP4-999507,
 CP5-003502, CP6-006500, CP7-004494 IP-995493.

(NIGHT 11)

B1	FT	LP1	112000	112300	992492
B2	FT	LP1	112030	112400	98798
BZ	FT	LP2	120200	120630	993503
B2	FT	LP2	112200	120200	985507
B3	FT	LP1	112000	112400	005489
B3	FT	LP2	112400	120400	004493
B1C	SQD	AMB	112000	112300	997513
ROCKAPE 1	SQD	B.S.1	112030	120200	980513
ROCKAPE 2	SQD	B.S.1	120200	120900	980513
B	SQD	ROSWP			LP. 995493
UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOR	ROUTE/SITE

(DAY 12)

C1 FLT CMB 120900 121200 IP-978478
 CP1-978478, CP2-976478, CP3-976480, IP-978478

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 099A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CZA	SWD	OP	121000	121600	975484
(NIGHT 11)					
C1B	SWD	AMB	112200	120200	977478
C2B	SWD	AMB	112400	120400	980478
C3B	SWD	AMB	QQWTFP	QQWRFP	QUURIE
UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOK	ROUTE/SITE

(DAY 12)

D3 FLT. RD. SWP. IP-995483,
CP1-998453, CP2, 002453, CP3-999450, CP4-994445,
CP5-986440, CP6-980436, CP7-976435, IP-995483.

(NIGHT 11)

D	FT	LP1	112400	120300	995474
D	FT	LP2	112000	112400	993478
D	FT	LP3	112400	120300	989478
S	FT	LP4	112000	112400	988487
D	FT	LP5	112400	110300	986490
D	FT	LP6	112000	112400	986494

4. AMBUSHES 112000H TO 120600H.
A. FIFTEEN, NEGATIVE CONTACT.
5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 099A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 5
- (2) KIA: (NBC) 9
- (3) WIA (EVAC): 26
- (4) WIA (MINOR): 7
- (5) WIA (NBC): 61

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 17 NVA
- (2) REF: 190
- (3) UET: 4
- (4) IEC: 12
- (5) CS&C: 1

GP-4

BT

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 036 ZUB 101730Z APR 68/CCN:098A, 099A

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

S7C

DE S825X AND RGR AND TKS AND M/W NR 063

OO KUMHLA KUMMB
DE KUMMB 113A 1031557
ZNY CCCCC
O P 121557Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO KUMMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO KUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
OPERATION PEGASUS OVSUM 13 (122000H-132000H) APRIL 1968
1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT
OF, OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 122000H ALL UNITS CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED
DEFENSES OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. OPERATIONS CONTINUED
UNTIL THE HOUR OF FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED
TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED
HELICOPTERBORNE DISPLACEMENT OF UNITS INTO NEWLY ADJUSTED
AND EXTENDED AO, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, SECURITY PATROLS
MAINTENANCE OF SMALL UNIT CP'S AND MINESWEEP OPERATIONS.
AT 120855H, BGEN GLICK VISITED THIS CP, AND DEPARTED AT
121000H. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATED,
ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO KUMMB 113A CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. AT 121000H
PLATOON, LIFTED BY HELICOPTER FROM LZ STUD TO
LZ YD 029502. COMPLETED 121020H. ON ARRIVAL
UNIT ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED S&D
VICINITY OF LZ. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT
YD 003452 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED
DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. AT 112245H, UNIT DETECTED
MOVEMENT AND OVERHEARD VOICES THAT SEEMED TO BE A
AMERICAN AT YD 003914. MOVEMENT AND VOICES CON-
TINUED ALONG PROTECTIVE WIRE. ADJACENT UNITS
WERE CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA TAKEN
UNDER FIRE, FIVE ROUNDS M-79 AND 12 ROUNDS 60MM.
AREA CHECKED, NO ASSESSMENT. AT DARK UNIT CON-
CONSOLIDATED AT YD 003492. AND

121557

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 113A C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. AT 121040H, PLATOON, DISCOVERED ONE AP MINE (BOX TYPE) RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE, CONTAINING APPROX FIVE POUNDS C4. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C4. AT 121410H, PLATOON, WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER FROM LZ XD 979480 TO LZ STUD. COMPLETED AT 121415H. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 978480 AND COMMENCED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. PROVIDED ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(1) E/2/1 AT 121138H DISPLACED VIA HELICOPTER FROM

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 113A C O N F I D E N T I A L

XD 970479 TO LZ XD 997428, LIFT COMPLETED 121230H.

ON ARRIVAL ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED S&U SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 998432 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

VL F/2/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED S&U VICINITY LZ KIWI AT 120600H, UNIT AT LZ KIWI RECEIVED TWO HAND GRENADES. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE, THREE M-26 GRENADES AND APPROX 60 ROUNDS 5.56MM AREA SEARCHED, NO ASSESSMENT, AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 965467 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED ALONG ROUTE NINE, WITHIN BN AP. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 987441 AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 AT 121325H, DISPLACED VIA HELICOPTER FROM

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 113A C O N F I D E N T I A L
XD 950482 TO LZ XD 970420, LIFT COMPLETED AT 121400H.
ON ARRIVAL ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED
S&D ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 969423 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

C. 20 BN, 30 MAR

(1) E/2/3 CONDUCTED S&D IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF BN
AO ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 120900H, UNIT DISCOVERED
ON AA POSITION, DESTROYED BY NAPALM, AND TWO CANS
OF 12.7MM AMMUNITION. AMMUNITION WAS EVAC TO BN
CP AT 120903H UNIT DISCOVERED ENEMY BASE CAMP AT
XD 907395, THAT HAD, BY ALL INDICATION BEEN
ABANDONED RECENTLY, CAMP CONTAINED COOKING
UTENSILS, SOME CLOTHING AND SLEEPING GEAR. ALL
ITEMS DESTROYED IN PLACE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 915380.

(2) F/2/3 AT 121440H, CONDUCTED HELICOPTERBORNE
DISPLACEMENT FROM XD 969422 TO LZ SD 897402,
DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 121515H. UNIT ES-
TABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED S&D AND

PAGE SIX RUMMB 113A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED IN
EASTERN SECTOR OF BN AO. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 895426 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 AT 121616H CONDUCTED HELICOPTERBORNE
DISPLACEMENT FROM XD 993435 TO LZ XD 927440.
DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 121658H UNIT CONDUCTED
S&D TOWARD XD 926443. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 927437 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/3 AT 121508H, CONDUCTED HELICOPTERBORNE DISPLACEMENT
FROM XD 987442 TO LZ XD 893425, DISPLACEMENT
COMPLETED 121548H. UNIT ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE
AND

COMMENCED S&D VICINITY OF LZ. AT DARK UNIT
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 903425 AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR, AND CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND (C/1/1) RAD REL
SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. ADDITIONALLY D/1/1 PROVIDES ONE
PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINE-
SWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU
COMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(1) E/2/1 CONDUCTS S&W VICINITY XD 998432 AND ADJACENT
TO ROUTE NINE.

(2) F/2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS S&W
VICINITY LZ KIWI.

(3) G/2/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND ENGINEERS
REPAIRING BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE CONDUCTS WATER
BORNE PATROL ON RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(4) H/2/1 DISPLACES FROM XD 969423 TO XD 959411.

PAGE TWO RUMMB 114A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3D BN, 3D MAR

(1) E/2/3 CONDUCTS S&W VICINITY XD 922377 AND ADJACENT
TO ROUTE NINE.

(2) F/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND ENGINEERS
REPAIRING BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, AND

BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED, TO THE EAST, WITHIN BN AP.

(3) G/2/3 ATTACKS TO SEIZE BATTALION OBJECTIVE HOTEL
AT XD 926443. ON SEIZURE ESTABLISHES PATROL BASE

AND CONDUCTS S&W VICINITY XD 9255445 AND XD 915445.

(4) H/2/3 CONDUCTS S&W VICINITY XD 885425 AND XD
875425.

3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOU	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
(DAY 13)					

A1	PLT	CMB	130700	COMPLETION	LP-028478,
					CP1-021479, CP2-019405, CP3-013403, CP4-011479,
					RETACP-003403.

A3 (-)	PLT	CMB	130900	131300	LP-003483,0
					CP1-007484, CP2-011482, CP3-011479, CP4-006478.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMB 114A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A3A SWD CP 131100 131600 011473

(NIGHT 20)

A FT LP1 122000 122400 007479

A FT LP2 122000 122400 006485

A FT LP3 122200 130400 006483

A FT LP4 130200 130400 007486

(DAY 13)

B1 FLT RD. SWP LF-995493.

TO BRIDGE #1 AT 900513, LP-995493.

B1A SWD CMB 131100 131400 LF-995493.

CP1-996495, CP-999498, CP3-997500, CP4-995496,

LP-995493.

B2B SWD CMB 121000 131400 LP-BRIDGE#1 AT

900513, CP-902502, CP2-900501, CP3-900498, CP4-904497,

TO BRIDGE #3 AT 991497.

B2 FT CP 131000 131600 904500

B3A SWD CMB 131000 131600 LP-995492.

CP-1-006488, CP2-006496, CP3-012497, CP4-0011494,

CP5-994483, LP-995493.

(NIGHT 12)

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 114A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B1 FT LP1 122200 130200 993494

B1 FT LP2 130200 130600 990492

B2 FT LP1 122100 130100 992502

B2 FT LP2 130200 130503 908499

B2 FT LP3 122100 130100 982505

B3 FT LP1 122200 130200 004481

B3 FT LP2 130200 130600 003493

B2B SWD BDG SEC 121600 131400 BRIDGE#2 904506

ROCKAPE 1 SWD BDGSEC 1 122000 130030 BRIDGE#1 9005130

ROCKAPE 2 SWD BDGSEC 2 130100 130800 BRIDGE#1

(DAY 13)

NO DAY WORK APRIL 1968

(NIGHT 12)

C1B SWD AMB 122000 122400 977478

C3B SWD AMB 122400 130400 978482

(DAY 13)

D FLT RD. SWP LF-993483.

CP1

-008453, CP2-002453, CP3-999450, CP4-994445,

CP5-990443, CP6-907440, CP7-900436, CP8-906425,

LP-993483.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE KUMMB 114A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(NIGHT 12)

D	FT	LP1	122000	122400	995474
D	FT	LP2	122400	130300	993478
D	FT	LP3	122000	122400	909481
D	FT	LP4	122400	130300	988482
D	FT	LP5	122000	122400	986480
D	FT	LP6	122400	130300	986476

(NIGHT 12)

H&S	SWD	BDGSEC(Y1)	121800	130300	005470
H&S	SWD	BDGSEC(12)	121800	130300	008465

4. AMBUSHES NIGHT OF 122000H TO 130600H.

A. AMBUSHES SIXTEEN.

B. NEGATIVE CONTACT AMBUSHES 112000H TO 120600H.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	5
(2) KIA (NBC):	9
(3) KIA (EVAC):	26
(4) WIA (MINOR):	7
(5) WIA (NBC):	61

PAGE SIX KUMMB 114A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	17 NVA
(2) REF:	190
(3) DET:	4
(4) IWC:	12
(5) CSWC:	1

GP-4

BT

DE 1 ST CAV QSL NR 063 ZUB 122007Z APR 68/CCN: 113A & 114A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

S+C

S-3

OO RUMHLA RUMHMB
 DE RUMHMB 124A 1-41348
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131342Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-ARY
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 14 (122000-132000H) APR 68
 1. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
 CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AT 122000H ALL UNITS
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF
 FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS SECURITY PATROLS, MAINTENANCE OF SMALL UNIT
 OP'S, AND MINESWEEP OPERATIONS. AT 130945H, PROV. BTRY.
 1711 (155'S) DISPLACED FROM XD 998483 TO YD 014454.
 DISPLACEMENT WAS COMPLETED AT 131315H. 131200H, 11TH
 DNGRS WHILE DESTROYING ENEMY BUNKERS ALONG ROUTE NINE
 APPREHENDED TWO VN BELIEVED TO BE NVA SOLDIERS. VN WERE

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 124A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EVAC TO 2/3 CP AND ON TO REG'T L S-2. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.
 AT DAKK UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(-) A/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
 CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STD. AT DAKK UNIT
 CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
 CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STD. AT DAKK UNIT
 CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 (-) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND
 CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL
 HILL. ONE PLATOON REMAINED LZ STD. AT DAKK UNIT
 CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

131342

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMMB 124A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) D/1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STU. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. PROVIDED ONE PLATOON FOR ENGR'S MINE-SWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1: CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XD ADJACENT TO ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 999431 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY LZ KIWI. AT 122200H, UNIT RECEIVED NINE ROUNDS 60MM. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE VICINITY XD 972453 AND XD 951476 10 ROUNDS 60 MM. 15 ROUNDS 81MM AND ARTY. NO ASSESSMENT. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 964467 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR RUMMB 124A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) G/2/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED ALONG ROUTE NINE. ADDITIONALLY CONDUCTED WATERBORNE PATROL ON RIVER ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 122030H, SQUAD, 1ST PLATOON AT XD 974434 RECEIVED APPROX EIGHT ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. FROM THE EAST. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS 100 ROUNDS 5.56. NO ASSESSMENT. AT 131400H, UNIT SIGHTED 14 VN CROSSING RIVER AT XD 943423 GROUP CONTAINED OLD MEN, OLD WOMEN AND SMALL CHILDREN. REFUGEES WERE EVAC TO BN S-2. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 967441 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XD 969423. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 969423 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XD 922377 AND ADJACENT TO ROUTE NINE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 922377 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 124A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS.

(2) F 2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY BRIDGES AND ENGINEERS
REPAIRING BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE AND THOSE
BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED TO THE EAST WITHIN BN AQ.
AT 131619H, PLATOON AT XO 964397 DISCOVERED
TRENCH LINE, CONTAINING 150 BUNKERS INTER-
CONNECTED WITH COMM WIRE. RECOVERED ONE (NVA)
GAS MASK, FIVE SETS (NVA) UTILITIES, THREE SACKS
POLISHED RICE, ONE (NVA) SHELTER HALF, ONE AK-47
MAGAZINE WITH 14 ROUNDS, AND ONE (NVA) PACK
CONTAINING PERSONAL ARTICLES, DOCUMENTS AND NOTE
BOOKS. DOCUMENTS AND NOTE BOOKS EVAC TO BN S-2

(3) G 2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XO
927437. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XO 927437
AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H 2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XO
885425 AND XO 875425. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XO 891425, AND COMMENCED NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.
2. PLANS SUMMARY

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 124A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR,
AND CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STUO AND RAD REL SITE AT SIGNAL HILL.
B 1/1 PROVIDES ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER
MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU
COMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E 2/1 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XO
998432 ADJACENT TO ROUTE NINE.

(2) F 2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH
AND DESTROY VICINITY LZ KIWI XO 964467.

(3) G 2/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTS WATER BORNE
PATROL ON RIVER, ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(4) H 2/1 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XO
969423.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E 2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY XO
922377.

(2) F 2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER REPAIRING
BT

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
BRIDGES WEST AND THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY
REPAIRED EAST IN BN AO.

(3) G/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY
XD 274437.

(4) H/2/3 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY VICINITY
XD 801425.

7. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
------	------	------	-----	-----	------------

(DAY 14)

A2	PLT	CMB	141400	141700	IP-003483.
CP1-010486. CP2-015487. CP3-015483. CP4-010479.					
IP-003483.					

(NIGHT 13)

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 12CA CONFIDENTIAL

A	FT	LP1	132000	132400	007479
A	FT	LP2	132000	132400	006485
A	FT	LP3	132200	140400	006483
A	FT	LP4	140200	140600	007486
A	FT	LP5	140200	140600	004475

(DAY 14)

B1A	SQD	CMB	141300	141700	IP-995493
CP1-995486. CP2-000483. CP3-002500. CP4-994500.					
CP5-995496. IP-995493.					

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
------	------	------	-----	-----	------------

B2C	SQD	CMB	140900	131400	IP-84506.
B2A	SQD	CMB	141100	141900	IP-995493
CP1-006488. CP2-008401. CP3-004400. CP4-006406.					
CP5-001497. CP6-002493. IP-995493.					

B1	PLT	RD SWP	----	----	IP-995493.
TO BRIDGE #1-20513. IP-995493.					

(NIGHT 14)

B1	BT	LP1	132100	140100	991492
----	----	-----	--------	--------	--------

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 125A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B2	FT	LP1	132100	140030	992499
B2	FT	LP2	140100	140500	990501
B2	FT	LP3	132200	140200	982505
B3	FT	LP1	132100	140100	004490
B3	FT	LP2	140100	140500	003494
B3	FT	LP3	132000	132400	002499
B1B	SQD	AMB	140200	140500	996498
B2C	SQD	BDG SEC	131730	140900	?#2989506.
ROCK APE	SQD	BDG SEC1	132030	140200	BDG#1 980513
ROCK APE	SQD	BDG SEC2	140200	140800	BDG#1 980513
UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE SITE
B1A	SQD	CMB	131600	131830	IP-995493.

CP1-995496, CP2-995500, CP3-002500, CP4-000498,
CP5-995496, IP-995493.

DAY 14)

NO DAY WORK FOR 14 APRIL 1968

(NIGHT 13)

D3(-) FLT(-) CMB 141100 141600 IP-995483.
CP1-994473, CP2-992467, CP3-992458, CP4-000453,
CP5-002453, CP6-009453, CP7-008465, IP-995483.
D PLT RD SWF ----- IP-995483.
CP1-003453, CP2-002453, CP3-999450, CP4-99445
CP5-990443, CP6-986440, CP7-980436, CP8-976434.

(NIGHT 13)

D	FT	LP1	132400	140300	997474
D	FT	LP2	132000	132400	994476
UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE SITE
D	FT	LP3	132400	130300	993477
D	FT	LP4	132000	132400	992482
H&S	SQD	BDG SEC (Y1)	131800	140800	005470
H&S	SQD	BDG SEC (Y2)	131800	140800	08465

4. AMBUSHES 121800H - 130600H, SIXTEEN, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIW 7
(2) KIW (NBC) 9
(3) WIA (EVAC) 26

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 125A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) WIA (MINOR) 7

(5) WIA (NBC) 61

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 17 NVA
(2) REF 204
(3) DET 6
(4) IWC 12
(5) CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

DE 1ST CAV QSL NR 83 ZUB 131835Z APR 68/CCN: 124A & 125A

"CONFIDENTIAL"

15A

"CONFIDENTIAL"

S+C

S-3

DE S825X H/S NR 087....087....087

MMV

OO KUMHLA RUMHMB

DE RUMHMB 0131A 1051447

ZNY CCCCC

O P 141447Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

INFO KUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPERATION PEGASUS OPSUM 15 (132000H TO 142000H) APR 1968
 1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
 CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS. AS OF 132000H UNITS
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHED AND LP'S.
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL THE HOUR OF
 FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY
 OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE OF SMALL UNIT OP'S,
 SECURITY PATROLS IN SUPPORT OF MINESWEEP OPERATIONS,
 BRIDGE UPGRADING EFFORTS, LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON
 SIGNAL HILL. AT 141120H, BGEN GLICK VISITED THIS CP, AND
 DEPARTED 141200H. AT DARK UNITS CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED
 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 0131A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) A/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY
 OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
 DEFENSE OF LZ STUD. AT 132115H UNIT RECEIVED THREE
 82MM ROUNDS VICINITY YD 005484, FROM AN UNKNOWN
 ORIGIN. NO CASUALTIES. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
 AT YD 003482 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) B/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY
 OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
 DEFENSE OF, LZ STUD. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
 AT XD 995492, AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) C/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY
 OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION IN
 DEFENSE OF, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL. ONE
 PLATOON REMAINED LZ STUD. AT DARK UNIT
 CONSOLIDATED AT XD 978480, AND COMMENCED NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

14/447

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE KUMMB 0131A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) D/1/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR, AND CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF, LZ STD. PROVIDED ONE PLATOON (-) IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 995483 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC XD 998432 AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 999431 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/1 MAINTAINED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC LZ KIWI. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 964467, AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/1 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND CONDUCTED WATERBORNE PATROL, ALONG ROUTE NINE. AT 141305H MARINE TRIPPED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE KIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, AT XD 964429. RESULTS TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

PAGE FOUR KUMMB 0131A C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 987441 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(4) H/2/1 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC XD 922377. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 962411 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC XD 922377. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 923375 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(2) F/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES WEST, AND BRIDGES ALLREADY REPAIRED EAST, IN BN AO. AT 141530H, UNIT DISCOVERED 3D BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 865400. RECOVERED ONE BANGALORE TORPEDO, THREE RPG ROUNDS, TWO ROLLS CONCERTINA, THREE CHI COM GRENADES, 20 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS, TWO ROUNDS 82MM, NINE 1/2 POUND BLOCKS TNT, FOUR BOXES TIME FUZES, SEVEN BOXES ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, TWO BOTTLEY LIQUID WITH RUSSIAN MARKINGS. TWO BOTTLES EVAC TO BN S-2, ALL OTHER DESTROYED IN PLACE. AT DARK UNIT

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMHMB 0131A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONSOLIDATED AT XD 8401 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(3) G/2/3 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC XD 927438.
AT 140320H, UNIT RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CAL.
BELIEVED TO BE LARGER THAN 81MM. ROUNDS IMPACTED AT
1600 MILS. NO CASUALTIES. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED
AT XD 927438 AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS.

(4) G/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC XD 891425.
AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED AT XD 873428, AND COMMENCED
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

(5) 2/3 CP AT 141500H, RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS 85MM ARTY AT
XD 894404. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS TAKEN UNDER
FIRE 50 ROUNDS 81MM AND 40 ROUNDS 4.2 AT XD 889443;
14 ROUNDS (HE) AND THREE WP 155MM. AT XD 896445;
84 HE, 105MM AT XD 884413; 270 HE, 105MM AT XD 905429.
NO ASSESSMENT.

2. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR 00 AND CONDUCTS NIGHT DEFENSIVE DAY

PAGE SIX RUMHMB 0131A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUO, EXCEPT
C/1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.
AT 151000H C/1/1 DISPLACES TO LZ STUO AND IS REPLACED
BY PLATOON (REIN), B/1/1. D/1/1 PROVIDES PLATOON (-)
IN SUPPORT OF ENGINEERS CONDUCTING MINESWEEP OPERATIONS
WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LUHCOMBAT BASE.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) E/2/1 CONTINUES S AND D VIC XD 999431.

(2) F/2/1 MAINTAINS PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTS S AND D
VIC LZ KIWI.

(3) G/2/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE.

(4) H/2/1 CONTINUES S AND D VIC XD 962411.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) E/2/3 CONTINUES S AND D VIC XD 923375.

(2) F/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN WESTERN
SECTOR OF BN AO, ALONG ROUTE NINE. PASSES
RESPONSIBILITY OF BRIDGES EASTERN SECTOR TO G/2/3.

(3) G/2/3 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVIDING
SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN EASTERN SECTOR OF BN
BT

A

MATE I QSL U MSG NR 087...087 141750Z ZPR 68 /CCN'131
KKKKKKKILO

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
A0.

(4) H/2/3 CONTINUES S AND D VIC XD 873428.

3. PLANNED DAY OFFENSIVE/NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN DEFENSE OF LZ STUD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	ROUTE/SITE
(DAY - 15)					
A1A	SQD	CMB	150900	151100	IP-029478.
			CP1-032481, CP2-033482, CP3-035483, CP4-034478, IP-029478.		
A1B	SQD	CMB	151300	151500	IP-029478.
			264-" :02-0334750 (OP SITE), CP3-035471, CP4-032472, IP-029478.		
(NIGHT - 14)					
A	FT	LP1	142000	142400	8 030480

PAGE TWO RUMMB 0132A CONFIDENTIAL

U	FT	LP2	142000	142400	006487
A	FT	LP3	142000	142400	007479
A	FT	LP4	150200	150200	029477
A	FT	LP5	142200	150200	006486
A3A	SQD	AMB	150200	150600	008485
(DAY - 15)					
B1B	SQD	CMB	151500	151800	IP-995493
			CP1-995696, CP2-993498, CP3-992502, CP4-995502, CP5-995496, IP-995493.		
B2B	SQD	CMB	150900	151300	IP-BRIDGE #2-
			984506, CP1-984503, CP2-984500, CP3-979496, CP4-985492, TO 991497.		
B2	FT	OP	150800	151730	984506
B3A	SQD	CMB	151100	151800	IP-995493,
			CP1-004490, CP2-012498, CP3-007500, CP4-003502, CP5-0000149, :06-001493, IP-995493.		
(NIGHT - 14)					
B1	FT	LP1	142400	150400	990492
B2	FT	LP1	142100	150100	007500
B2	FT	LP2	150130	150530	007500

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMHMB 0132A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B2	FT	LP3	142100	150100	985508
B3	FT	LP1	141930	142330	005489
B3	FT	LP2	142230	150230	004495
B3	CFT	LP3	150130	150530	003497
B1B	SQD	AMB	142100	142400	997494
B2B	SQD	BDGSEC	141730	150800	BDG2 984506
KOCKAPE	SQD	BDGSEC(1)	142000	150100	BDG1 980513
KOCKAPE	SQD	BDGSEC(2)	150100	150800	BDG1 980513
B1	PLT	RD SWP			IP-995493

TO 980513, IP-995493.

(DAY - 15)

NO DAY WORK FOR 15 APRIL 68

(NIGHT - 14)

CEA	SQD	AMB	142400	150000	987482
C3B	SQD	AMB	142000	142400	977478

(DAY - 15)

D3 (-)	PLT (-)	CMB	151100	151600	IP-995483
	CP1-994473, CP2-992467, CP3-992458, CP4-000696.				
	CP5-002453, CP6-109453, CV7-008465, IP-995483				
D	PLT	RD SWP			IP-995483.

PAGE FOUR RUMHMB 0132A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP1-008453, CP2-002455, CP3-999450, CP4-994445,
 CP5-980443, CP6-986440, CP7-980437, CP8-976435,
 IP-995483.

(NIGHT - 14)

D	FT	LP1	142000	142400	997474
D	FT	LP2	142400	150300	994476
D	FT	LP3	142000	142400	993477
D	FT	LP4	142400	150300	992482

(NIGHT - 14)

H&S	SQD	BDGSEC (Y1)	141800	150800	005470
H&S	SQD	BDGSEC (Y2)	141800	150800	008465

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5
 (2) KIA (NBC) 9
 (3) KIA (EVAC) 28
 (4) KIA (MINOR) 7
 (5) KIA (NBC) 61

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 17
 (2) KIA 17

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE RUMMB 0132A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) REF 204
(3) DET 6
(4) IWC 12
(5) CSWC 1

5. AMBUSHES. SEVENTEEN, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

GP-4
BT

K DATE 1 QSL UR MSG R 088..088 141806 APR 68 /CCN:132

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CO RUMHLEA RUMHMB
DE RUMHMB 197A 1060115
ZNY CCCCC

O P 150115Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
INFO RUMHLEA/CG TF XRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION PEGASUS OPCUM 16 (FINAL) (142000H TO 150800H) APR 1968

1. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE
CONDUCT OF OPERATION PEGASUS UNTIL 150800H, APR 1968.

AT 150800H, OPERATION PEGASUS TERMINATED.

2. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES AS 150800H, APR 1968:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA	5
(2) KIA(NBC)	9
(3) WIA(EVAC)	28
(4) WIA(MINOR)	7
(5) WIA(NBC)	61

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA	17 NVA
(2) REF	264

PAGE TWO RUMHMB 197A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) DET	6
(4) IWC	12
(5) CSWC	1

BT
BT

8625X DE GMBY QSLN 071 ZNY 140100Z APR 1978

DECLASSIFIED

REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATION. 1/1 CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE TO ^E KHA SAHN COMBAT BASE AREA. 2/1 DISPLACED ONE PLATOON (REIN) TO SIGNAL HILL TO RELIEVE PLATOON, B/1/1. PLATOON B/1/1 DISPLACED TO LZ STUB. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED ALONG ROUTE NINE, AND CONDUCTED S&D, IN BN AO. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND THOSE BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D, IN BN AO. COMBAT SUPPORT UNITS AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO AND PREPARES TO DISPLACE TO KHE SAHN. 1/1 PREPARES TO DISPLACE, ON ORDER. 2/2 AND 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, ENGINEERS ^{A1} ~~REPAIRING~~ ¹ BRIDGE, BRIDGES ² ALREADY REPAIRED, SIGNAL HILL AND ¹ ~~1~~ PREPARES TO DISPLACE ~~1~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~THIS MESSAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED~~

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) WIA (EVAC) 1
- (2) WIA (MINOR) 1
- (3) WIA (WBO(E)) 1

6. SCOUT/SHIPERS: NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

15A

DECLASSIFIED

S+C

S-3

00 32Y6
DE S825X 156A 1070943

ZNY CCCCC

O P 160943Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO 66 TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP NO. 06 (PERIOD 161200H TO 161800H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2D BN, 1ST MARINES XD 978434

E /2 /1: XD 999431

F /2 /1: XD 955453

G /2 /1: XD 987441

H /2 /1: XD 962411

2D BN, 3D MARINES: XD 898401

E /2 /3: XD 922376

F /2 /3: XD 898401

G /2 /3: XD 921419

H /2 /3: XD 904415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. AT 161345H, 1/1 DISPLACED VIA HELICOPTER FROM LZ STUD TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE, AREA OF OPERATIONS. ON ARRIVAL CHOPPED OFF CON 26TH MARINES. 2/1 AND 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUD, ROUTE NINE, ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED, ALONG ROUTE NINE, WEST FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. ADDITIONALLY UNITS CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN THEIR

PAGE TWO S825X 156A CONFIDENTIAL

VSSIGNED AO'S. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR DISPLACEMENT TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161100H, MARINE WHILE RIDING ON MULE ALONG ROUTE NINE, AT XD 956428, MULE HIT DIP IN ROAD THROWING ONE MARINE COMPLETELY OFF THE MULE. CORPSMAN JUMPED OFF THE MULE WHILE MULE WAS STILL MOVING TO HELP MARINE THAT WAS THROWN OFF MULE. CAUSING CORPSMAN TO SUFFER FRACTURE OF LEFT KNEE. RESULTS, ONE USMC (NBC(E)) AND ONE USN (NBC(E)).

B. AT 161330H, BGEN GLICK VISITED THIS CP, AND DEPARTED ON 161350.

C. AT 161430H, ELEMENTS OF 3/9 ARRIVED SIGNAL HILL TO ASSUME MISSION FOR SECURITY THAT SITE, FROM PLATOON, H/2/1.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. OPERATIONS CONTINUE UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 156A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S BN AMBUSHES AND LP'S. CONCURRENTLY
UNITS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, ROUTE NINE
AND ALL BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT
BASE. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE
TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) WIA (EVAC) 1
- (2) WIA (MINOR) 1
- (3) WIA (NBC(E)) 3

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS:

- A. 1/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.
- B. 2/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE
- C. 2/3, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

DE 32Y6 QSL UR NR 014....014 ZUB 5,161100Z APR 68/CCN:156A

15A

DECLASSIFIED

SOL
S-3

00 32Y6
DE S825X 161A 1071523
ZNY CCCCC
O 161523Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP NO 07 (PERIOD 161800H TO 162400H APR 68))

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AS FOLLOWS:
1/1 OPCON 26TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 161400H. COMMENCING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS 2/1 AND 2/3 CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE, DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES, LP'S, SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, AND BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR DISPLACEMENT TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161300H, 3D PLATOON, F/2/1 MT XD

PAGE TWO S825X 161A C O N F I D E N T I A L

958447 DISCOVERED TWO NVA KIA, AND DOCUMENTS THAT APPEAR TO BE NVA SRB. DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS TWO NVA KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161300H, F/2/1 AT XD 965450, DISCOVERED 12 BUNKERS, CONTAINED CLOTHING, FOOD, 25 ROUNDS 50 CAL LINKED, BUNKERS DESTROYED, ALL ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161500H, 2D PLATOON, H/2/1 AT XD 979479 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 82MM. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT XD 949483, 81MM AND 105MM. NO CASUALTIES.

D. AT 161915H, G/2/3 AT XD 940425 SIGHTED APPROX 20V NVA/VC ON SKYLINE, MOVING IN COLUMN EAST, AT XD 942429. TAKEN UNDER FIRE, ARTILLERY. NO ASSESSMENT, AREA NOT SEARCHED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161400H, 26TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 1/1.

B. AT 161808H, L/3/9 RELIG -599, H/2/1 ON SIGNAL HILL. AT 161745H PLATOON H/2/1 WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER FROM SIGNAL HILL ONTO LZ XD 962418. LIFT COMPLETED AT 161808H.

161523

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OO RUMVP
 DE RUMMB 141A 060349
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 150349Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMVP/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
 BT

STREP01 (150800H-151200H) APR 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): YD 008450

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 001482

A/1/1: YD 003482

B/1/1: XD 995492

C/1/1: XD 978480

D/1/1: XD 995483

2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 978434

E/2/1: XD 999437

F/2/1: XD 964467

G/2/1: XD 987441

H/2/1: XD 962411

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 898401

PAGE TWO RUMMB 141A C O N F I D E N T I A L

E/2/3: XD 927371

F/2/3: XD 898401

G/2/3: XD 926427

H/2/3: XD 897433

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO, AS FOLLOWS: AS OF 150800H, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CHOPPED OP CON TO CG, 3D MARDIV FROM CG 1ST ACU OF 150930H, APR 1968. AT 150801H, CHOPPE OP CON TF GLICK. 1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUO, RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL AND ROUTENINE WITHIN BN AO. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED AND REPAIRED AND CONDUCTED S AND D WITHIN AO. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES AND BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED AND REPAIRED AND CONDUCTED S AND D WITHIN BN AO.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN). CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION WITHIN REGIMENTAL AO, AS FOLLOWS: CHOPPED OP CON TO CG, 3D MARDIV FROM CG 1ST ACU OF 150930H, APR 1968. AT 150801H, CHOPPE OP CON TF GLICK.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMB 141A C O N F I D E N T I A L
REDREL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL, ROUTE NINE, WITHIN AO.
PROIDES ON PLATOON (-) ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATION
WEST, ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. 2/1
CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING
BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED ALONG ROUTE AND CONDUCTS S AND D
FROM LZ KIW I ONTO LZ ROBIN, ON SEIZURE ESTABLISHES PATROL
BASE COMMENCES S AND U, THAT AREA. 2/3 CONTINUES TO
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, BRIDGES
ALREADY REPAIRED AND CONDUCTS S AND D WITHIN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS.

A. 1/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

B. 2/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE

C. 2/3, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

S825X DE 32Y6 QSL NR 03 ZUB 151015Z APR 68 K

32Y6 DE S825X H/V NR 004

BT

OO 32Y6
DE S825X 143 A 1061001
26TH MARINES -T- CG TASK FORCE GLICK
ZNY CCCCC
O 151001Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUHQ/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP 02 (151200H-151800H) APR 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-)(REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: CPYD 001482

A /1 /1: YD 003482

B /1 /1: XD 995492

C /1 /1: YD 003469

D /1 /1: XD 995483

2D BN, 1ST MAR: CG XD 978434

E /2 /1: XD 99943

F /2 /1: XD 962447 LZ ROBIN

G /2 /1: XD 987441

H /2 /1: XD 962411

2D BN, 3D MAR: CP XD 898401

E /2 /3: XD 927371

PAGE TWO S825X 143A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F /2 /3: XD 898401

G /2 /3: XD 925421

H /2 /3: XD 902415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITH REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS, AS FOLLOWS.

A. 1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STOD, MAO REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL, ENGINEER MINESWEEP OPERATIONS WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE AND ROUTE NINE, AND CONDUCTS S&D WITHIN BN AO.

B. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, BRIDGES UNCOVERED AND ALREADY REPAIRED AND ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D WITHIN BN AO. ADDITIONALLY ONE COMPANY (F/2/1) CONDUCTED VERTICAL ASSAULTS, AT 151341H FROM LZ KIWI TO LZ ROBIN. ASSAULT COMPLETED AT 151429H. ON SIGNAL UNIT ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AND COMMENCED S&D VICINITY THEREOF.

C. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES, BRIDGES ALREADY UNCOVERED AND REPAIRED, ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D WITHIN BN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 134A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACT. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 151010H, DISPLACED C/1/1 FROM SIGNAL HILL TO LZ STUO. CONCURRENTLY LIFTED PLATOON (REIN), D/1/1 FROM LZ STUO TO SIGNAL HILL. DISPLACED COMPLETED AT 151053H.

B. AT 151400H, F/2/1 S&D NORTH WEST ALONG HIGH GROUND FROM LZ ROBIN, DISCOVERED, SEVERAL NVA POSITIONS, THREE GRAVES CONTAINING THREE DECOMPOSED NVA BODIES AND ONE AP MINE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C4. NO BODY COUNT.

C. AT 151455H, CH-46 WHILE APPROACHING LZ ON RESUPPLY LOST POWER AND CRASHED AT XU 903415. AIRCRAFT EXPLODED AS A RESULT OF FUEL LEAKAGE AND GRASS FIRE. GRASS FIRE IGNITED AS RESULT ON CRASH. NO CASUALTIES, PILOTS AND CREW EVAC TO UONG HA VIA HELICOPTER.

5. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE.

6. SCOUT SNIPERS.

A. 1/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

B. 2/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

C. 2/3, TWO TWO, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

S825X DE 32Y6 QSL NR 004 ZUB 151140Z APR 68 CCN 143A

DE SB25X NK 08

08

OO 32Y6
 DE SB25X 147A 1061545
 26TH MARINES-1- TASK FORCE GLICK
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 151545Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO RUMHVP/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 03 (151800H-152400H) APRIL 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

NO CHANGE EXCEPT

F/2/1: XO 955450

E/2/3: XO 922376

G/2/3: XO 921419

H/2/3: XO 904415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

PAGE TWO SB25X 147A

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 151645H, 2D PLAT, F/2/1 WHILE CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE DISCOVERED SEVEN LIVING TYPE BUNKERS AT XO 962447.

CONTAINED CLOTHING, FOOD, MISC EQUIP AND ONE SMALL POOL OF BLOOD AND TWO LETTERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED, ALL OTHER ITEMS EVAC TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

B. AT 151745H, F/2/1 AT XO 962447, MARINE DROPPED BURNING MATCH ON BLACK POWDER RECOVERED FROM BUNKERS. RECEIVED FLASH BURNS ON FACE. RESULTS: ONE USMC WIA (NBC (E)).

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL AO, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES, LP'S, PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES WEST FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA (NBC (E)): 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER'S. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

GP-4

BT

CROSS: DE 3000 GBL NR 300 ZNS 151615Z APR 68 K GEN: 147A

15A

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

00 32Y6
DE 5825X 148A 1062131
ZNY CCCCC
O 152131Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO RUMHVP/CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP NO. 04 (PERIOD 160000H TO 160600H APRIL 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE
REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS. OPERATIONS INCLUDED
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. ADDITIONALLY
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE
NINE, LZ STOD AND RAD REL SITE ON SIGNAL HILL.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 152330H, M&S CO, (2/3CE) AT AO 890401 RECEIVED
THREE ROUNDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 82MM.
100M SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT AO 885444 UNDER FIRE.
81MM AND 4.2 MORTARS. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA (EVMC) AND
ONE USMC MIA (MINOR).

B. AT 160035H, F 2/3 AT AO 903396 RECEIVED APPROX 10

PAGE TWO 5825X 148A C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER NVA
AT AO 903397. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE, 81MM AREA WAS NOT
SEARCHED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF
FIRST LIGHT, AFTER WHICH UNITS COMMENCE TO CONDUCT, S&D,
ESTABL

SH AND MAINTAIN SMALL UNIT CP'S, AND PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, LZ
STOD AND SIGNAL HILL. AT 161100H 1/1 COMMENCES TO
DISPLACE TO NSCB. ON ORDER 2/1 RELIEVES PLATOON (REIN)
5/1/1 ON SIGNAL HILL. FRAG U 67-60 REFERS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. PREVIOUSLY:

- (1) MIA (EVMC) 1
- (2) MIA (MINOR) 1
- (3) MIA (NBC) (E) 1 &

7. SCOUT SNIPERS: NO CHANGE NEGATIVE CONTACT.

BT

DE 5825 QSL NR 009 ZUB 162200Z APR 68/ CON: 148A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825X 161A C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT
DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. NIGHT DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, AMBUSHES,
LP'S, SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, AND BRIDGES WEST ALONG
ROUTE NINE FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. UNITS CONTINUE TO
MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR DISPLACEMENT TO THE SANH COMBAT QBASE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) WIA: 1 (EVAC)
- (2) WIA: 1 (MONOK)
- (3) WIA: 3 (NBC(E))

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2 (NVA)

7. SCOUT SNIPERS: NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE .

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF 3296 NSL UR NK 021000021 ZUB 161820Z APR 68 KKIL0 CCM: 161A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

157A

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

00 T 07L
DE S825X 162A 1072201
ZNY CCCCC
O 162201Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP NO 00 (PERIOD 170000H TO 170600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN ASSIGNED LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS: 2/1 AND 2/3 CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES WEST ALONG ROUTE NINE, FROM CA LU COMBAT BASE. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR DISPLACEMENT TO KSCB.
3. CONTACT. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DAWN. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. THAT

PAGE TWO S825X 162A C O N F I D E N T I A L
INCLUDE S&Q, MAINTENANCE OF ALL UNIT OP'S, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALREADY REPAIRED ALONG ROUTE NINE. 2/1, ON ORDER DISPLACE VIA HELICOPTER TO KSCB, ON ARRIVAL CHOPS OFF ON TO 26TH MARINES. 2/3 CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED, HEREIN.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) WIA: 1 (EVAC)
- (2) WIA: 1 (MINOR)
- (3) WIA: 3 (NOC)

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2 (NVA)

7. SCOUT SNIPERS. NO CHANGE. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

GP-4.

BT

S825X DE T 07L QSL NR 02 ZUL 162201Z APR 68 K CCR:162A

162201

DECLASSIFIED

T. V. BARNETT

J. C. LUCERO

16 APR 1968

153A 160139Z

XXX

XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

DECLASSIFIED

A L

SIT REP NO. 05 (PERIOD 160600H TO 161200H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: AS OF 161130H.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: YD 001482

A/1/1:	YD 003482
B/1/1:	XD 995492
C/1/1:	YD 003496
D/1/1:	XD 995483

2D BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 978434

E/2/1:	XD 999431
F/2/1:	XD 995450
G/2/1:	XD 987441
H/2/1:	XD 962411

2D BN, 3D MARINES: XD 898401

E/2/3:	XD 922376
F/2/3:	XD 898401
G/2/3:	XD 921419
H/2/3:	XD 909415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION IN ASSIGNED

M. T. COOK

J. C. LUGER

17 APRIL 1968

~~SECRET~~

771150H
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CC, TASK FORCE CLIX

BT

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
 SET REP 09 (170600H TO 172000H) APRIL 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

2D BN, 1ST MAR: REPLACING TO RECH

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 090411

H/2/3: XD 902376

H/2/3: XD 090411

H/2/3: XD 902376

H/2/3: XD 900415

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (NVA) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AO. 1/1 CONTINUED OFFEN 20TH MARINES. 2/1 PREPARED TO DISPLACE 2/2. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE HERE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED SAB IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. OCCURRENCES.

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 270000, 3D PLATOON, 0/2/1 VEHICLE PATROLLING ROUTE NINE IN AO, RECEIVED SATELITE CHARGE VES KD 920427. ANOTHER VEHICLE WITH S&D (NVA) RETURNED TO BIER, SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. KILLED TWO NVA KIA, ONE USING VIA (NVA).
- B. AT 270000, 0/2/3 AT KD 914573, MADE CONTACT WITH TWO NVA AT KD 913570. NVA WERE WEARING US HELMETS W/O CAMOUFLAGE COVERS, ARMED WITH CARBINES. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH, S/A, S&D AND ARTILLERY. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW RAPIDLY TO THE SOUTH.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 1200H, 1/2 CONTINUED TO REPLACE TO EMB, ON
 AIRFIELD, QUARTER MASTER EMB.

3. PLANS. 1ST BOMBING (-) (MINE) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY CON-
 TINUOUS BOMBING OPERATIONS IN AO. 1/2 CONTINUED QUARTER MASTER
 EMB. 1/2 CONTINUED REPAIRS TO EMB. 1/2 CONTINUED
 TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR BOMBING EMB, BOMBING ALONG BOMB
 EMB AND CONDUCT SSB IN AO. ON OTHER SIDE OF REPAIRMENT
 OF EMB CP.

4. OPERATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. KILLED

- (1) KIA: 2
- (2) KIA: 2 (MIA)
- (3) KIA: 1 (MIA)
- (4) KIA: 3 (MIA)

B. WOUNDED

- (1) KIA: 2 (MIA)

7. STATUS/REMARKS. NO STATUS, REACTIVE.

END

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TV Bundy
 E. V. BARRETT

A. G. LUKED

17 APRIL 1968

XXXXXX

FM 1ST MARINES
 TO HQ, TASK FORCE GLENN

RE
DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

REF REP ID (171200H TO 171800H) APR 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN):

2D BN, 3D MAR: *no change*

4/2/3:

4/2/3:

4/2/3:

4/2/3:

no change

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND CONTINUED TO DISPLACE TO KSCB. AT 171405H, 1ST MARINES OF CLOSED CA LU COMBAT BASE AND OPENED KSCB. 1/1 CONTINUED OPOON 26TH MARINES. 2/1 CONTINUED TO DISPLACE TO KSCB ON ARRIVAL 171400H, CHOPPED OPOON 26TH MAR. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE. CONDUCTED S&D IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS. HOSTILE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 171405H, 1ST BATTALION OF CLOSED GA IN COMBAT BASE, HELLBENTHAL HEADQUARTERS DEPARTED DEPARTED VIA TRUCK CONVOY AND ARRIVED KOCB AT 171600H.

5. PHASE. 1ST BATTALION (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/1 AND 2/1 CONTINUE GROUND BOMBING. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE IN AO. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATES, ESTABLISHES NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCES NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, ASSAULTS AND IPT'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 1 (EVAC)
 (2) WIA: 2 (REIN)
 (3) WIA: 3 (REIN)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2 (WIA)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

Q-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

T. V. Barrett
T. V. BARRETT

J. C. LUCERO

17 APRIL 1968

182400 H

XXXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE CLICK

BT DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP CG1 (171800H TO 172400H) APR 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 AND 2/12 CONTINUED OPSON 26TH MARINES. 2/3 CONTINUED

TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, REMAINS ALONG ROUTE

NINE. COMBATING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS WHEN CONSOLIDATED,
POSITIONS AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
UNPLANNED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AO.

OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS,
AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171000H, PLATOON HAD DISCOVERED 35 NVA

BUNKERS CONTAINING FOUR NVA BODIES AS A RESULT OF

PREVIOUS ACTION. BUNKERS CONTAINED, ONE 82MM

BARREL AND REMOTELY SER. 866261, ONE 82MM BARREL, ONE

PRC NINE, ONE PRC ONE, THREE HELMETS US, TWO REMAINS

DECLASSIFIED

(NVA), ONE M-60 FEED COVER, ONE SET US HEADPHONES, ONE NVA ID CARD, ONE NVA M M BELT, ONE BAG OF SALT, TWO BOTTLE BEVERAGE, ONE BOTTLE GUN OIL. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED WITH C4. ALL EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171400H, 2/2/3, PLATOON S&D AT XD 914366, DISCOVERED CAVE CONTAINING 12 NVA KIA, AS WELL AS A RESULT OF PREVIOUS ACTION, ESTIMATE ONE MONTH. CAVE ALSO CONTAINED THREE AK-47'S, ONE ORI COM CARBINE, SIX GAS MASKS, EIGHT ROUNDS 60MM, ONE BASE PLATE 60MM, FIVE RPG'S, MISS MED SUPPLIES, TWO 100 ROUND MG DRUMS, TWO RADIOS (DESTROYED), 800 ROUNDS AK-47, TWO BLOCKS TNT, ONE CLEANING ROD FOR 60MM. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY HEAVY ORDNANCE, MOST LIKELY ARC LIGHT. ALL AMMUNITION DESTROYED WITH C5. ALL WEAPONS WERE EVAC TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 2/1 HELICOPTER LIFT COMPLETED AT 17 1430H.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (BRAIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE

DECLASSIFIED

SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE,
IN ASSIGNED AO. G/A 180800H ASSUMES OPCON OF 2/26, *and*
1/9, ATTACHMENTS AS DIRECTED AND 26TH MARINES PORTION OF
SCOTLAND II AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. TAKE FROM SR 011.

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

T. V. BARNETT

J. C. LUCERO

12 APR 1968

180600H

XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

DECLASSIFIED I A L

SCOTLAND II SIT REP NO. 012 (PERIOD 170000H TO 170600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES^D TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AND 2/1 CONTINUE OPCON 26TH MARINES. 2/3 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN ASSIGNED AREA. AO.
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AND 2/1 CONTINUE OPCON 26TH MARINES. O/A ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 180000H OPCON REVERTS 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN). 2/3, COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE, S&D, AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. PROVIDE

DECLASSIFIED

SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE,
 IN ASSIGNED AO. C/A 180000H ASSUMES OPCON OF 2⁴⁶/₁ AND
 1/9, ATTACHMENTS AS DIRECTED AND 26TH MARINES PORTION OF
 SCOTLAND IS AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 2 ~~(BUNKER BUNKER 10, BUNKER BUNKER 2)~~
- (2) WIA: 2 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 1 (MINGER)
- (4) WIA: 3 (MBC(R))

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 10 (NVA)
- (2) INC: 5

7. SC UT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

Received: J. Vock
 AT 180615H Apr 68

DECLASSIFIED

O 180345Z APRIL 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 013 (180600H TO 181200H) APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) NO CHANGE.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 803443

B/1/1: XD 820450

C/1/1: XD 777437

D/1/1: XD 777437

1ST BN, 9TH MAR: XD 805409

A/1/9: XD 805409

B/1/9: XD 822402

C/1/9: XD 803409

D/1/9: XD 806408

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSCB 845383

E/2/1: KSCB 845383

F/2/1: KSCB 845383

G/2/1: KSCB 845383

H/2/1: KSCB 845383

2D BN, 3D MAR: NO CHANGE

2D BN, 26TH MAR: XD 820450

E/2/26: XD 820450

F/2/26: XD 820450

G/2/26: XD 820450

H/2/26: XD 820450

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: AT 180800H, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) ASSUMED OPCON 1/1, 2/1, 1/9, AND 2/26. AT 180800H THIS REGIMENT ASSUMED MISSION FOR 26TH MARINES PORTION SCOTLAND II, AO. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN ASSIGNED BN AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D IN ASSIGNED BN AO.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE S&D IN ASSIGNED BN AO'S, EXCEPT, 2/1, CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, AND CONTINUES TO CONDUCT S&D IN ASSIGNED BN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 2
- (2) WIA: 1 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 1 (MINOR)
- (4) WIA: 5 (NBC/IE)
- B. ENEMY: 2 (NVA)

7. SCOUT/SNIPES. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER/190000Z APR 68/CCN:179A

180600Z APRIL 68

1ST MARINE

TO: 00 TKS FORCE GLICK

BT

SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 014 (PERIOD 181200H TO 181800H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN); NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES; XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 802442

B/1/1: XD 821450

C/1/1: XD 778439

D/1/1: XD 778438

1ST BN, 9TH MARINES; XD 805409

A/1/9: XD 805409

B/1/9: XD 819403

C/1/9: XD 801411

D/1/9: XD 809407

2ND BN, 1ST MARINES; NO CHANGE

2D BN, 3D MARINES; XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 918380

F/2/3: XD 895406

G/2/3: XD 919416

H/2/3: XD 904415

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II,

AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AND 1/9 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN

BN AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BSCB.

2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, AND

BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, AND CONDUCTED S&D, IN BN AO,

AT 181242H, COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 2/26(-) (H/2/26) BY

HELICOPTER FROM PICKUP POINT XD 820450 TO LZ 40063545

DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 181540H. H/2/26 WILL PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO DONG HA.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 180630H, C/1/9 AT XD 803407 HEARD THE VOICE OF A

MARINE REQUESTING ASSIST. FROM VICINITY XD 794399.

MARINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE SURVIVOR FROM 1/9 CONTACT

16 APR 68. MARINE WAS LOCATED AT 181130H. RESULTS

ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 181120H, B/1/1 AT XD 821450 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MISSILE BEING FIRED AT A/C CONDUCTING AIR STRIKE VIC HILL 850. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTILLERY, CONTROLLED BY AO.

C. AT 181145H, A/1/1 AT XD 802442 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 82MM FROM XD 788455. SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY FIXED WING AND 60MM. RESULTS THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). AO CONTROLLED FIXED WING A/C, DELIVERED 12,000 POUNDS ORD. (NAPALM, SNAKE EYE AND 500 POUND SLKKS) 100/60.

D. AT 181300H, B/1/9 AT XD 809392 OBSERVED ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM XD 778446. ROCKETS IMPACTED IN 1ST ACD, AO. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTILLERY. AO ADJUSTED.

E. AT 181325H, 2/3 CB AT XD 895406 RECEIVED 10 ROCKETS 122MM, FROM XD 891438. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTILLERY AND 81MM.

F. AT 181615H, A/1/1 AT XD 803443 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 60 MM, FROM XD 788481. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 60MM. RESULTS, TWO USMC WIA (MINOR). REQUESTED AO AND FIXED WING.

G. AT 181620H, A/1/1 AT XD 803443, AO CALLED FIXED WING A/S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKET SITES AT XD 788481 AND 762460. A/S CONDUCTED RESULTING IN FIVE BUNKERS AND ONE ROCKET SITE DESTROYED. A/C DELIVERED 8000 LBS NAPALM, 35,000 POUNDS HE BOMBS, 6000 POUNDS CBU'S AND 4500 ROUNDS 20MM.

4. SIGNIFICANTEVENTS:

A. AT 180200H, E/2/1 MARINE WHILE ASLEEP IN BUNKER WAS BITTEN ON LEFT HAND BY A RAT. INDIVIDUAL REPORTED THIS INCIDENT AT 181100. RESULTS ONE (NBC(E)).

B. AT 181130H, 2D PLATOON, F/2/3 AT XD 903400 DISCOVERED 250 LBS BOMB WITHOUT FUZE. BOMB DESTROYED WITH C4.

C. AT 181550H, 2/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE /SPARROW HAWK. (H/2/1).

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (...) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, OPERATION SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:
1/1 AND 1/9 CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. 2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB AND CONTINUES MISSION BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE. BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE. CONDUCTS S&D UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATE ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE, DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 2
- (2) WIA: 3 (MEDEVAC)
- (3) WIA: 6 (MINOR)
- (4) WIA: 1 (NBC(E))

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 18 (MVA)
- (2) WIA: 3

3. COORDINATE OF BOMBING POSITION

DECLASSIFIED

D. B. Smith
T. V. BARNETT

J. C. LECHE

18 APR 1968

18 0423Z

ZCZC

FM FIRST MARINES
TO C2, TASK FORCE GLENN

DECLASSIFIED

BT

SCOTLAND II STREET NO. 015 (PERIOD 18:00Z TO 18:00Z APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REK) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS ALL UNITS COMMANDED TO CONDUCT NIGHT INTENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S, IN ASSIGNED AO. H/2/26 CONTINUED GROUND 1/1, ON ORDER PLAN TO LIFT BY HELICOPTER TO ROCK CRUSHER, ON ARRIVAL COMPANY ASSUMES MISSION, SECURITY FOR ROCK NINE. 2/1 CONTINUED TO DEFEND ROCK, AND CONTINUED TO PROVIDE "BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED MISSION, SECURITY FOR ROCK NINE, DEFENSE ALONG ROCK NINE, IN THE AO.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (FOLLOW-UP ON SPT RPT 180415Z) UNIT RECEIVED 12 BOUNDS TANK FROM XD 745412. TANK UNDER FIRE FIRED

DECLASSIFIED

WING, UNCOVERED 1/5 METERS OF TRUCKLINE AND TWO MORTAR POSITIONS, RESULTING ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. A/C DELIVERED SIX D9'S AND 10 D21'S. RESULTS, ONE WING VIA (MIDR).

- B. AT 181500H, 9/2/3 AT XD 926442 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT XD 921438. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY. METHOD OF FIRE ONE GUN, ONE (WP) FOR ADJUSTMENT. BENT ONE (MID) EFFECT AND FOUR (WP) FOR ADJUSTMENT. ON BENT FIRE FOR EFFECT, ONE ROUND IMPACTED SH RT OF TARGET ALL OTHER ROUNDS IMPACTED ON TARGET. RESULTING IN SEVEN MDC SIX (MDC(X)) AND ONE (MDC(MIDR)). INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY, WILL ADVISE.

- C. AT 180050H, 2D PLATOON, 4/1/1 AT XD 802442 RECEIVED THREE HAND GRENADES FROM XD 807444. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE WITH GUN. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

- D. AT 180150H, 6/1/1 AT XD 770430 RECEIVED APPROX 34 RIFLE GRENADES, 15-75, HAND GRENADES AND SIX ROUNDS 60MM, 81MM UNUSUAL. FIRE RETURNED IN GENERAL DIRECTION OF SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION, 20 15-00'S, 16

DECLASSIFIED

ROUNDS N-79, ONE CLAYMORE, AND 60MM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 18000H, ADVANCE PARTY 1/4 ARRIVED AT THE ESCB.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND XI, AS FOLLOWS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

2/1 CONTINUES TO DEFEND ESCB AND PROVIDE "BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 2

(2) WIA 2 (NWAC)

(3) WIA 4 (MIRAC)

(4) WIA 10 (MRC(E))

(5) WIA 1 (MRC(MIRAC))

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 10 (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) I-O: 5

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS, NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O 182237Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 016 (PERIOD 190001H TO 190600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IN BN AO'S. H/2/26 CONTINUED OPCI 1/1. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB, AND CONTINUED MISSION, PROVIDED "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN AO.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE ENTRY) D/1/1 AT XD 777439 RECEIVED APPROX 50 HAND GRENADES, 15 RIFLE GRENADES, TWO CS GRENADE DIA (LP) VICINITY SAME AREA RECEIVED APPROX 10 HAND GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE, 40 M-26 HAND GRENADES, M-79'S, 60MM, 81MM. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT XD 775440. RESULTED

PAGE TWO S825X 203A C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

B. (LATE ENTRY) A/1/1 AT XD 802442 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS 60 MM FROM XD 797447. RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY, ARTILLERY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. ALSO RECEIVED 5 HAND GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 M-26. NO CASUALTIES.

C. AT 190010H, A/1/1, LP AT XD 802443 RECEIVED TWO HAND GRENADES FROM XD 802444. TOOK SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION UNDER FIRE, M-26'S 60MM. RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

D. AT 190115H, 1/13 FDC BUNKER AT KSCB, RECEIVED ONE DIRECT HIT 152MM. FROM DIRECTION 4800 MILS. TOOK SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION UNDER FIRE, ARTILLERY.

E. AT 190115H, E/2/1 KSCB RECEIVED FOUR MED ARTY ROUNDS.

F. AT 190100H, PAPA BTRY 1/13 AT XD 840417 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 60MM, DIRECTION 4000 MILS.

G. AT 190155H, PAPA BTRY RECEIVED ONE ROCKET ROUND CAL. UNK, RENDERING ONE GUN OUT OF ACTION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 190210H, 3/4 (IN 2/1 AREA (KSCB)) DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT. AREA OF MOVEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE. RESULTS ONE (NBC) KILLED, APPEARS MARINE GOT LOST AND

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 203A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WANDERED IN FRONT OF LINES.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT, THERE AFTER UNITS COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, TO INCLUDE S&D, SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. 2/1 CONTINUES MISSION SECURITY FOR RSCB, AND PROVIDES ONE COMPANY "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARROW HAWK", (H/2/1). 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE. CONDUCTS S&D IN BN AO, AT 190800H, DISPLACE H/2/26 FROM 1/1 CP BY HELICOPTER TO ROCK CRUSHER ON ARRIVAL PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 2
- (2) KIA: 1 (NBC)
- (3) WIA: 3 (MED EVAC)
- (4) WIA: 8 (MINOR)
- (5) WIA: 10 (NBC(E))
- (6) WIA: 1 (NBC(MINOR))

PAGE FOUR S825X 203A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 18
- (2) IWC: 5

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4
BT

TOD:191200Z APR 68/VIA COURIER/ CGN: 203A

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DE S825X 211A 1190445.

ZNY CCCCC

O 190445Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 017 (190600H-191200H) APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1 XD 802442

B/1/1 XD 821450

C/1/1 XD 778439

D/1/1 XD 778438

2D BN, 1ST MAR: KSCB

2D BN, 3D MAR XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 918380

F/2/3 XD 895406

G/2/3 XD 919416

H/2/3 XD 909416

1ST BN, 9 TH MAR XD 801407

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/9 XD 819403

C/1/9 XD 1801411

D/1/9 XD 809407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AND 1/9 COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTED S&D, ESTABLISHED OP'S, IN BN AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR "SPURROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE BRIDGES ALONG ROUT NINE, CONDUCTED S&D IN BN AO. H/2/26 CONTINUS TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR DISPLACEMENT TO ROCK CRUCHERS AREA.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190600H D/1/1 AT XD 777440 RECEIVED 56 HAND GRENADE. ALL GRENADES IMPACTED NEAR PERIMETER. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY INTO EXPECTED POSITIONS, APPROVED 40 M-26'S AND 50 M-79 ROUNDS AND 60MM.

B. DURING THE PERIOD 190200H-190300H AS REPORTED BY

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE S825X 211A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/1, KSCB RECEIVED 26 ROUNDS MED ARTY. NO OBSERVATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF , SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS; 1/1 AND 1/9 CONTINUE S&D IN BN AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY KSCB AND PROVIDES ONE COMPANY (REIN) "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARROW HAWK".

2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, AND CONDUCTS S&D IN BN AO. ON ORDER DISPLACE H/2/26 BY HELICOPTER TO ROCK CRUSHER.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA 2
- (2) KIA 1 (NBC)
- (3) WIA 3 (MED EVAC)
- (4) WIA 8 (MINOR)
- (5) WIA 10 (NBC(E))
- (6) WIA 1 (NBC(MINOR))

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA 18

AGE FOUR S825X 211A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 1WC 5

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE

P-4
T

TOD: 191150Z APR 68/VIA COURIER/CCN:211A

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"DECLASSIFIED"
"CONFIDENTIAL"

ME S825X 217A 1201001
ZNY CCCCC
O 191001Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE CLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP 018 (193200H TO 191800H) APR 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE.

1ST BN 1ST MAR: XD 820450

A/1/1: XD 802442

B/1/1: XD 821450

C/1/1: XD 778439

D/1/1: XD 778438

2D BN, 1ST MAR, KSCB

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 918380

F/2/3: XD 895406

G/2/3: XD 919416

H/2/3: XD 909415

1ST BN, 9TH MAR XD 805409

PAGE TWO S825X 217A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/9: XD 801407

B/1/9: XD 819403

C/1/9: XD 801411

D/1/9: XD 809407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:
1/1 AND 1/9 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RSCB, PROVIDED ONE COMPANY (REIN) "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191000H, H&S/2/3, THREE VEHICLE CONVOY MOVING EAST OF ROUTE NINE AT BRIDGE VICINITY XD 956428 SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO USMC BODIES WITH NO SIGN OF LIFE. ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO DETERMINE SITUATION. AS MARINES ADVANCED THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SMALL ARMS FROM AN ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZE UNIT. FIRE RETURNED IMMED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MARINES

"DECLASSIFIED"
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITHDREW, TO INFORM COMMANDER. RESULTS ONE WIA (MINOR).

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191000H, 2/3 CP AT XD 898401 RECEIVED TWO 122MM ROUNDS FROM VICINITY XD 873446. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, AO ON STATION TO ADJUST. RESULTS FIVE WIA'S (3 MED EVAC, TWO MINOR), M-274 DESTROYED AND ONE WATER TRAILER DAMAGED.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191030H, E/2/3 SIGHTED ONE VN MALE WEARING UTILITY SHIRT, CIVILIAN TROUSERS AND PACK AT XD 913393, VN PURSUED AND APPREHENDED. VN OF MILITARY AGE. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE. EVAC TO BN CP FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.

D. AT 191400H, G/2/3, RECOVERED ONE RP-46 AT XD 847415, EVAC TO BN CP FURTHER PROCESSING. RESULTS ONE IWC.

E. AT 190900H, BTRY B/1/12 CONVOY AMBUSHED AT XD 967431, CONVOY ENROUTE TO KSCB FROM CA LU, COMPRISED OF B/1/12 AND 1/11 UNITS, 11 6X6 TRUCKS WITH CONVOY RECEIVEDS/A, ROCKETS, MORTARS AND RR FIRE FROM APPROX 1000 METERS FROM HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH, TANKS STOPPED AND RETURNED FIRE, 1ST VEHICLE WENT AROUND TANK MOVED

PAGE FOUR S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L

THROUGH ANBUSH SITE, SECOND VEHICLE STALLED, 3D VEHICLE WENT OVER EMBANK, 4TH DESTROYED BY FIRE ALL OTHER VEHICLES RETURNED TO CP, B/1/12, A/1/11 AND W/1/11 FIRED 667 ROUNDS (HE) AND (WP) IN SUPPORT OF CONVOY, RESULTS FIVE UAMC KIA, 2 WIA (MED EVAC) ONE WIA (MINOR).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 191410H, H/2/26 COMMENCED TO DISPLACE BY HELICOPTER FROM PICK-UP POINT XD 820450 TO LZ YD 062545 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED AT 191630H.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AND 1/9 CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSDCB, AND PROVIDES ONE COMPANY FOR "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTS S&D, IN ASSIGNED AO. DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUE UNTIL THE DARKNESS, THEREAFTER UNITS CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATION.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE FIVE S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
THAT INCLUDE DEFENCE OF UNIT CP'S. SECURITY PATROLS,
AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	7
(2) KIA:	1 (HDC)
(3) WIA:	8 (EVAC)
(4) WIA:	12 (MINOR)
(5) WIA:	10 (NBC)(E)
(6) WIA:	1 (NBC)(MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	18
(2) DET:	1
(3) IWE:	6

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

TOD: 191400Z APR 68/ VIA COURIER/CCN: 217A

04191345Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II STIREP W). 019 (PERIOD 191800H TO 192400H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED A'S. OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB AND PROVIDED ONE COMPANY (REIN) FOR "BALD EAGLE"/"SPARRAW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.
3. CONTACTS.

A. (FOLLOW UP TO B/1/12 SPT RPT 190930H) TWO VEHICLES IN CONVOY DID NOT RETURN TO CP. FOUR MARINES WALKED OUT, ADJUST PREVIOUS CASUALTY REPORT TO READ, TWO WIA (MEDEVAC), ONE WIA (MINOR) AND SIX (MIA).

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191500H, E/2/3 AT XD 913375 DISCOVERED SEVEN SHALLOW GRAVES, EACH GRAVE CONTAINED ONE DECOMPOSED NVA BODY, NO IDENTIFICATION. RESULTS SEVEN NVA KIA.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191600H, 1/1 CP AT XD 819444 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS 122MM ROCKETS. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM. NO CASUALTIES.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191600H, 1/13 CP AT XD 845419 RECEIVED ONE 122MM ROCKET FROM XD 774320, XD 770340 AND XD 755353. RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE TO S-4 BUNKER. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE, 18 RDS 155MM, XD 744320; 18 RDS 155MM, XD 755353 AND 13 RDS 160MM XD 720340. NO CASUALTIES.

E. (LATE ENTRY AT 191620H, PLAT. G/2/3 AT XD 926442 RECEIVED TEN AIR BURST, APPEARED TO BE 60MM, FROM XD 951446. FIRE RETURNED, WITH SIXTY MM AND ARTILLERY.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 191700H 1/3/4 AND BN CMD GRU 3/4 ARRIVED 1/9 CP.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN A 2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB, AND PROVIDES COMPANY (REIN) FOR BALD EAGLE SPARRAW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. REQUEST ADJUSTMENT TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	2	
(2) KIA:	7	(NBC)
(3) KIA:	8	(EVAC)
(4) WIA:	12	(MINOR)
(5) WIA:	10	(RECEIVED)
(6) WIA:	1	(RECEIVED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O 192215Z APR 68

FM: FIRST MARINES

TO: CG TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II SITREP NO. 20 (200001H TO 200600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB, AND PROVIDED ONE COMPANY (REIN) FOR "BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK". 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE, IN AO.

3. CONTACTS

A. (B/1/12 SPT RPT 190900H REFERS) AT 191530H F/2/3

DEPLOYED TO ASSIST CONVOY IN EXTRACTING CASUALTIES,

WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENTXD 967431. DURING RECOVERY,

UNIT TAKEN UNDER FIRE, BY AW, SNIPERS AND MORTARS FROM

XD 962437. COMMAND DETONATED MINE BLEW TRACK OF ONE

TANK, RETURNED TO 2/3 CP W/TANK. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 192020H, E/2/3 AT XD 919380 OBSERVED 20

MORTAR FLASHES AT XD 914363. MORTAR RDS IMPACTED

XD 914368 TO XD 912376. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE WITH

ARTILLERY GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

C. AT 200345H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED APPROX EIGHT

HAND GRENADES.. FIRE RETURNED, M79. RESULTS, ONE

WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN

THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING

FIRST LIGHT 1/1 AND 1/9 CONDUCT S&D IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

2/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR KSCB, PROVIDES

BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTS

S&D IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. COORDINATE CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

(3) WIA: 10 (EVAC)
(4) WIA: 12 (MINOR)
(5) WIA: 10 (NBC(E))
(6) WIA: 1 (NBC(MINOR))
(7) MIA: 6

B. ENEMY
BT

(1) KIA: 25 (NVA)
(2) DET: 1
(3) IWC: 6

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER 2/20 APR 68/CCW: 238A

T. W. BARNETT

J. G. LUTHER

20 APRIL 1960

242/A 21441Z

XXXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLENK
IN

UNCLASSIFIED

C O C L A S S I F I E D

NOCLAND II, 1ST REP GEL (200000H TO 201000H)

I. UNIT LOCATIONS

2ND MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

2ND BN, 1ST MAR: ID 800000 821450

4/1/1: ID 800400

4/2/1: ID 801450

4/3/1: ID 770450

4/4/1: ID 770450

2ND BN, 2ND MAR: ID: 1500

2ND BN, 3RD MAR: ID 805400

4/1/2: ID 800000

4/2/2: ID 800400

4/3/2: ID 801450

4/4/2: ID 800400

DECLASSIFIED

20 MAR, 1968

2/2/5: ID 30300

2/2/5: ID 30300

2/2/5: ID 30300

2/2/5: ID 30300

20 MAR, 1968: ID 30300

20 MAR, 1968: ID 30300

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (MINE) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 CONDUCTED AND IN THE AM. 2/3 CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS

TO REFLAME. 2/2 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR REFLAME.

PROVIDED BALT. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR ROUTE REFLAME. 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE

CONDUCTED AND IN THE AM. 3/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE

MISSION OF 1/3.

3. COMMENTS.

A. AT 200550H 2/1/1 AT ID 30300 REFLAME APPROX 40 MILES

CHINALES, TWO ROUTES COM. SUSPECTED REFLAME POSITION TAKEN

UNDER FIRE WITH M-79, COM. REFLAME, TWO VIA (MINE).

DECLASSIFIED

2. AT 200000H, HHC CG, 2/3 AT XD 895404, RECEIVED 19 REFUGES.

REFUGES STATED THAT THEY LIVED IN A VILLAGE NEAR KHE
SANG, MOVED OUT TWO WEEKS AGO BECAUSE OF B-52 RAIDS,
SINCE THEN HAVE BEEN HIDING IN CAVE. EVAC TO CAN LO
VIA COMVOY.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST BATTALION (-) (HHCN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 CONTINUES
SAD IN BN AO. 1/9 CONTINUES MAKING PREPARATIONS TO
REPLACE. 2/1 CONTINUES WORK TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HHC,
MOVING HALL EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ROUTE HHC, HELICOPTERS ALONG ROUTE HHC AND
CONDUCTS SAD IN BN AO. 1/4 PREPARES TO ASSUME MISSION OF 1/3.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	2
(2) KIA:	1 (HHC)
(3) WIA:	10 (HHC)
(4) WIA:	14 (HHC)

DECLASSIFIED

(5) KIA: 20 (NVA)
 (6) KIA: 1 ~~REMOVED~~ (NVA)
 (7) REF: 6
 (8) REF: 19

B. REMARKS

(1) KIA: 23 (NVA)
 (2) REF: 1
 (3) TWC: 6

7. REMARKS/REMARKS. NO CHANGE NARRATIVE.

END

BT

DECLASSIFIED

ZMYCCCCC

O 200955Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND SIT REP NO. 022(PERIOD 201200H TO 201800H APR 68

1. UJIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): XD NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 821450

A/1/1: 802442

B/1/1: 821450

C/1/1: 778438

D/1/1: 778438

2ND BN, 1ST MARINES: KSCB

1ST BN 9TH MARINES: XD 805409

B/1/9: XD 819403

C/1/9: XD 801411

D/1/9: XD 809407

2ND BN, 3D MARINES: XD 895406

E/2/3: XD 919380

F/2/3: XD 895406

G/2/3: XD 919416

H/2/3: XD 905415

3RD BN, 4TH MARINES: XD 805409

I/3/4: XD 805409

L/3/4: XD 801407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 CONTINUED S&D IN BN AO. 2/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR KSB, AND PROVIDED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK.

2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, BRIDGES

ALONG ROUTE NINE AND CONDUCTED S&D, IN BN AO. AT 201350H,

1/9 COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT FROM HILL 689, (A/1/9).

AT 201430H, REMAINDER OF 3/4 COMMENCED LIFTING ONTO LZ,

HILL 689 KL/3/4).

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 200930H, A/1/1 AT XD 798444 RECEIVED

16 ROUNDS 82MM AND FOUR ROUNDS 60MM FROM XD 994446.

FIRE RETURNED, M60 AND 60MM.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201100H, C/1/9 AT XD 801411 RECEIVED

DECLASSIFIED

SIX ROUNDS 82MM FROM UNKNOWN ORIGIN, SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION TAKEN UNDER FIRE, 105MM.
 C. AT 201345J, C/1/1 AT XD 769441 SIGHTED TWO NVA RUNNING NORTHEAST ON RIDGELINE AT XD 761437. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE, 81MM, NO OBSERVATION AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.
 D. AT 201440H, F/2/3 AT XD 873399, DISCOVERED 20 ROUNDS 60MM, 60MM FUSES, FOUR ROUNDS 82MM, FIVE ROUNDS TNT, 200 ROUNDS AK47. EVAC TO BN CP, FOR DISTRIBUTE.
 E. AT 201435H, 2/3 CP AT XD 895406 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 122MM FROM XD 890439. COUNTER BATTERY, 105MM. RESULTS THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 F. AT 201450H, A/1/1 AT XD 789444 RECEIVED 80 ROUNDS 82MM 30 ROUNDS 81MM FIRE AND 10 ROUNDS 60MM FROM XD 784447, XD 794445, XD 794450. FIRE RETURNED, 60MM M60, 3.5, M79, 81MM, 105MM AND FIXED WING A/C. RESULTS, TWO KIA (NVA), 13 WIA (EVAC), 18 WIA (MINOR), ONE USMC KIA.
 G. AT 201530H, 2/3 CP AT XD 895406 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 122MM FROM XD 893430. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM, DIRECT FIRE.
 H. AT 201350H, E/2/3 AT XD 918390, PLATOON S&D SIGHTED ONE VN MALE RUN FROM COVER. INDIVIDUAL WAS CHALLENGED

IN VN AND THREE WARNING SHOT WERE FIRED OVERHEAD. INDIVIDUAL CONTINUED TO RUN EAST, TOOK UNDER FIRE, M16 RESULTS, ONE KIA NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. AT 201130H, ASSUMED OPCON 3D PLATOON, CYCLOPS.

B. AT 201350H, 1/9 DISPLACEMENT COMMENCED.

C. AT 201430H, L/3/4 TOUCHED DOWN HILL 689.

5. PHANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. 2/1 CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSB, AND PROVIDES (BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK). 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, AND CONDUCTS S&D. DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUE UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, AFTER WHICH UNITS WILL CONSOLIDATE, ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, AND COMMENCE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE, DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. IN BN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES;

A. FRIENDLY

DECLASSIFIED

(1) KIA: 3
 (2) KIA: 1 (NBC)
 (3) WIA: 26 (EVAC)
 (4) WIA: 32 (MINOR)
 (5) WIA: 10 (NBC (E))
 (6) WIA: 1 (NBC (MINOR))
 (7) MIA: 6
 (8) DEF: 19
 3. ENEMY
 (1) KIA: 28 (NVA)
 (2) DET: 1
 (3) IWC: 6
 7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.
 GP-4
 BT

NO. 112 covered by 113 and 114 for 115

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O 201703Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 023 (201800H TO 202400H) APR OYI

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-)(REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES XD 821450

A/1/1 XD 802422

B/1/1 XD 821450

C/1/1 XD 778439

D/1/1 XD 778438

2D BN 1ST MAR: KSB

A/1/9/ KSB

2D BN, 3D MARINES : XD 895406

E/2/3 XD 919380

F/2/3 XD 895406

G/2/3 XD 921419

H/2/3 XD 905415

B/1/9 XD 895406

PAGE TWO SB25X262A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D BN 4TH MAR: XD 805409

I/3/4 XD 805409

L/3/4 XD 801407

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II. AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE HOUR OF DARKNESS UNITS COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN AO'S. OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S 2/1 CONTINUED TO DEFEND KSB. PROVIDED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE. IN BN AO.

3. CONTACTS.

A: (LATE ENTRY) AT 201745H, 1/1 CP AT XD 819444 RECEIVED 17 ROUNDS 122 MM. FROM XD 771478, XD 771460, XD 758479, XD 759480, XD 761460. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM AND 105MM. NO CASUALTIES.

B. AT 201800H, F/2/3 DISCOVERED AT XD 870397, 49 BUNKERS CONTAINING

THE BAR WERE 1200 POUNDS, FIVE AM-47'S

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RPG, 14 CHI RIFLE GRENADES, 15 CHI ADAPTERS, SIX CHI
 CLYMORES, 3000 ROUNDS 7.62, 30 ROUNDS CAL. 30, 12
 RUSSIAN GRENADES W/ADAPTERS, 300 FEET TIME FUSE, ONE HELL
 BOX, THREE POLE CHARGES, 40 POUND TNT, THREE BOXES
 BLASTING CAPS, ALL GEAR EVAC BOMBS AND AMMO
 WILL BE DESTROYED 21 APRIL.

C. AT 202015H A/1/1, LP AT XD 804443 RECEIVED TWO HAND
 GRENADES FROM XD 805443. RETURNED FIRE, SEVEN M-26
 GRENADES. NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. AT 201230H ASSUMED OPCON L/3/4.
- B. AT 201231H, CHOPPED OPCON L/3/4 TO 3/4.
- C. AT 201645H, CHOPPED OPCON B/1/9 TO 2/3.
- D. AT 201700H CHOPPED OPCON A/1/9 TO 2/1.
- E. AT 201745H A/9/1/9 COMPLETED.
- F. AT 201745H, CHOPPED OPCON 1/9 TO TFGCLICK.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN
 THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND 11, AS FOLLOWS:
 UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSE PROVIDES

PAGE FOUR S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR ROT
 SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE NINE.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. TOTALS ADJUSTED IAW MY MSG
 200601Z APR 68.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 6
- (2) KIA: 1 (NBC)
- (3) WIA: 28 (EVAC)
- (4) WIA: 33 (MINOR)
- (5) WIA: 10 (NBC(E))
- (6) WIA: 1 (NBC(MINOR))
- (7) MIA: 1
- (8) REF: 19

B. ENEMY:

- (1) KIA: 28 (NVA)
- (2) DET: 1
- (3) IWC: 24
- (4) CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: IVIA COURIER 21 APRIL 1968 CCN 2262A

DE 5825X 0266A 1212155
 ZNY 00000
 O 202155Z APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 024 (PERIOD 210001H TO 210600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT, NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR BN AOS. 2/1 CONTINUED TO DEFEND KSB AND PROVIDED BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW HAWK. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW RRAG O 70-68. 2/1 WITH TWO COMPANIES CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSB. 2/3 WITH TWO COMPANIES PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, IN BN AO.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 0266A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

- | | | |
|-----|------|-----------------|
| (1) | KIA: | 6 |
| (2) | KIA: | 1 NBC |
| (3) | WIA: | 28 (EVAG) |
| (4) | " | 33 (MINOR) |
| (5) | " | 10 (NBC (E)) |
| (6) | " | 1 (NBC (MINOR)) |
| (7) | " | 1 |
| (8) | " | 19 |

B. ENEMY

- | | |
|-----|----------|
| (1) | 28 (NVA) |
| (2) | 1 |
| (3) | 24 |
| (4) | 1 |

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER/202300Z APR 68/CCN:266A

TVB 14
E. V. BARRETT

J. C. LUGERO

21 APR 1968

266A 202155Z

XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

DECLASSIFIED A L

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 024 (PERIOD 210000H TO 210600H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT, NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS,
IN THEIR RE AO'S. 2/1 CONTINUED TO DEFEND KED AND PROVIDED
RAID EAGLE AND SPARROW BUNK. 2/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE.

3. COMBATS. NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE
IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: UNITS CONDUCT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW FRAG 0 70-68. 2/1 WITH TWO COMPANIES
CONTINUES TO DEFEND KED. 2/3 WITH TWO COMPANIES PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, IN RE AO.

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 6
 (2) KIA: 1 (FRIENDLY NBC)
 (3) VIA: 28 (NWAS)
 (4) 33 (MINOR)
 (5) 10 (NBC(B))
 (6) 1 (NBC(MINOR))
 (7) 1
 (8) 19

B. ENEMY

(1) 28 (NVA)
 (2) 1
 (3) 24
 (4) 1

7. SCOUT/SHIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

0210410Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

C O N T
DECLASSIFIED

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 025 (PERIOD 210600H TO 211200H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND PROVIDED ONE COMPANY AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 2/1 CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATION FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT IAW FRAG O 70-68, ADDITIONALLY CONTINUED TO DEFEND KSB, WITH TWO COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP. 2/3 CONTINUED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT, ADDITIONALLY CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE, IN AO, WITH TWO COMPANIES. IAW FRAG O 70-68. 3/4 CONTINUED TO OCCUPY HILL 689, PREPARED TO RECEIVE 2/3, IN LZ, VICINITY HILL 689.
3. CONTACTS:

AT 2000H,

- A. 2/3 AT XD 927443 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 122MM, CAUSING ORDNANCE STAGED FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO DETONATE, RESULTING IN THE FOLLOWING CASUALTIES, FOUR USMC KIA, SEVEN WIA (EVAC) AND ONE WIA (MIA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 210845H, HRS/2/3 AT LD 895406, 37 REFUGEES FROM THE KHE SANH AREA, MOVED INTO BN CP AREA FROM ROUTE NINE. (THESE REFUGEES HAVE BEEN REPORTED, AND ARE AWAITING TRANSPORTATION TO CAM LO, REFUGEE CENTER).

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 CONTINUES DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, IN BN AO, AND PROVIDES ONE COMPANY REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 2/1 CONTINUES PREPARATIONS FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT, WITH TWO COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP, CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSB. 2/3 CONTINUES PREPARATIONS FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT, WITH TWO COMPANIES AND COMMAND GROUP, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES TIEBON, IN BN AO. 3/4 CONTINUES TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL 689, PREPARES TO RECEIVE 2/3 AND SUPPORT ATTACK BY 2/3. ~~BY~~ ^{BY} FIRE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. 2

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:	10
(2) KIA:	1 (NBC)
(3) KIA:	35 (EVAC)
(4) WIA:	34 (MINOR)
(5) WIA:	10(NBC(E))
(6) WIA:	1 (NBC(MINOR))
(7) WIA:	1
(8) REF:	56 (37 NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON TOTALS)

DECLASSIFIED

B. MCHY

(1) KIA: 28 (LVA)

(2) DET: 1

(3) INC: 24

(4) CSNC: 1

DECLASSIFIED

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TO D: VIA COURIER / 210600Z APR 68 / CCN: 275A

T. V. Barrett
T. V. BARRETT

J. C. LUCERO

21 APR 1968

0000

DTG 210955Z APR 68

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II, SITREP NO. 026 (PERIOD 211200H TO 211800H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: AI

821450

A/1/1: XD 804443

3D BN, 4TH MARINES: XD 806409

B/1/1: XD 821450

I/3/4: XD 806409

C/1/1: XD 779438

L/3/4: XD 802407

D/1/1: XD 779437

A/1/9: XD KSCE

2D BN, 1ST MARINES: XD LZ EAGLE

B/1/9: XD 906403

E/2/1: LZ EAGLE

F/2/1: LZ EAGLE

G/2/1: LZ EAGLE

H/2/1: LZ EAGLE

2D BN, 3D MARINES: XD 792393

E/2/3: XD 797396

F/2/3: XD 897407

G/2/3: XD 795395

H/2/3: XD 792397

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINE (-) (RMH) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF: SCORLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN

BN AO, PROVIDED ONE COMPANY REGIMENTAL RESERVE. AT 211300H

2/1 COMMENCED HELIBORNE ASSAULTS ONTO LZ EAGLE, ASSAULT

COMPLETED AT 211525H. AT 211040H, 2/3 HELIBORNE DISPLACE-

MENT TO HILL 689 COMMENCED, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 211115H.

3/4 CONTINUED TO OCCUPY HILL 689 AND PROVIDED SECURITY AND

FIRE SUPPORT 2/3 IN THE ATTACK. 2/3³ (REAR) WITH TWO COMPANIES

AND COMMAND GROUP CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE

NINE AND BRIDGES THREASON, CONDUCTED LIMITED S&D, IN BN AO.

2/1 (REAR) CONTINUED TO DEFEND K5B.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 211100H, 3/4 CP AT XD 805408 RECEIVED SEVEN RDS 82MM .

COUNTER BATTERY, 105MM TO SW. NO CASUALTIES.

B. AT 211115H, 3/4 CP AT XD 805408 RECEIVED TWO RDS OF

UNKNOWN CAL ARTILLERY. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED, SW.

NO CASUALTIES.

C. AT 211200H, L/3/4 AT XD 801408, SIGHTED ONE MVA XD

793399. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 105MM, NO ASSESSMENT.

D. AT 211220H, L/3/4 AT XD 801408 SIGHTED MVA MORTAR

POSITION AT XD 796392. TOOK UNDER FIRE, 81MM AND

ARTILLERY. NO ASSESSMENT.

E. AT 211255H, I/3/4 AT XD 806409 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS.

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

POSSIBLE 152MM FROM RD 731410. COUNTER BATTERY. 105. 155.

NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211410H, G/2/1, KSB, OBSERVED ONE USAF AO CRASH INTO THE WEST END OF AIRSTRIP INTO THE AMMO DUMP AREA.

PILOT WITHDRAWN FROM A/C TO "C" MED FOR MEDVAC.

B. AT 211450H, 2/3 ² SIEGED OBJECTIVE ONE.

C. AT 211655H, 2/3 SIEGED OBJECTIVE TWO.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 CONTINUED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, AND PROVIDES ONE COMPANY, REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 2/1 AND 2/3 CONTINUE THE ATTACK. 3/4 CONTINUES TO OCCUPY HILL 689 AND SUPPORTS 2/3 IN THE ATTACK, BY FIRE. 2/1 (REAR) CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSB. 2/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THEREON. DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS CONTINUE UNTIL THE HOUR OF DARKNESS, AT DARK UNITS CONSOLIDATE ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. K/3/4 OPCON TASK FORCE GLICK ^{AUG} ~~ELEMENTS~~ KSB SECURITY, AS OF 211610H.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) ~~ONE~~ KIA: 10

(2) WIAE: 36

(3) WIANE: 34

(4) MIA: 1

(5) REF: 56

Green

O 21/185 2 APR 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO 10 TASK FORCE GLICE

BT

C O N **DECLASSIFIED**

SCOTLAND SITREP NO. 027 (PERIOD 211800H TO 212400H APR 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 821450

A/1/1: XD 804443
 B/1/1: XD 821450
 C/1/1: XD 779438
 D/1/1: XD 779437

2D BN, 1ST MARINES: XD 784413

F/2/1: XD 784404
 E/2/1: XD 784413
 H/2/1: XD HSCB
 G/2/1: XD 782417

2D BN, 3D MARINES: XD 792393

E/2/3: XD 797396
 F/2/3: XD 797397
 H/2/3: XD 792393
 G/2/3: XD 792397

1D BN, 4TH MARINES: XD 806409

I/5/4: XD 806409
 L/5/4: XD 806407
 A/1/9: XD HSCB
 B/1/9: XD 806409

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT DARK CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 28 LVA

(2) DTNE: 1

(3) INC: 24

(4) CSWC: 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(1) KIA: 1

(2) WIAE: 16

(3) WIANE: 1

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANCE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER/211000Z APR68/CCN: 301A

"CONFIDENTIAL"

AND COMMENCED NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN AO AND CONTINUED TO PROVIDE REGIMENTAL RESERVE. AT 211300H, 2/4 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT ONTO LZ EAGLE FROM KSB. AFTER SEIZURE OF LZ 2/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES 3 AND 4. 2/1 (REAR) CONTINUED TO DEFEND KSB; AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS. 2/3, AT 211400H ATTACKED FROM HILL 689 TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES 1 AND 2 OBJECTIVE ONE WAS SEIZED AT 211450H AND OBJECTIVE TWO AT 211655H. CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED EARLY AFTERNOON AND WAS MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT AND INTO THE HOUR OF DARKNESS. UNIT CURRENTLY CONDUCTING THOROUGH SEARCH OF OBJECTIVES. CONTACT CONTINUED, SMALL ARMS AND EXCHANGE OF GRENADES. 2/3 (REAR) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINE AND BRIDGES THEREON, AT DARK 2/3 (REAR) CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN AO. 3/4 CONTINUED TO OCCUPY HILL 689, AND SUPPORTED 2/3 IN THE ATTACK, BY FIRE. AT DARK UNIT CONSOLIDATED, ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS VICINITY OF HILL 689. NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 211740H, 3/2/3, RECEIVED UNK NUMBER 60MM ROUNDS, ON OBJECTIVE TWO (XD 795395). SEARCH OF AREA HAS ^{SEVEN} ALREADY REVEALED ~~SEVEN~~ USMC BODIES AND EQUIP. THOROUGH

DECLASSIFIED

SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED BY UNITS IN
TRACE. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY
POSITION. RESULTS, ONE KIA, ONE WIAE.

- B. AT 2118¹⁸15H, E/2/1 IN THE ATTACK, ENGAGED BY FIRE, FIVE
NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 783404. UNIT ESTABLISHED
BASE OF FIRE AND ATTACKED BUNKER COMPLEX. AREA SEARCHED,
DISCOVERED ONE KIA (NVA), APPREHENDED THREE DETAINEES,
RECOVERED ONE AK-47 WITH FOUR MAGAZINES, 30 RDS 82MM,
36 RDS 60MM, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS W/CANTEENS AND GAS
MASKS.
- C. ~~21~~ BETWEEN 211630H TO 212000H, 2/3(-) WHILE ATTACKING
TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE TWO, G/2/3 RECEIVED UNK NUMBER 60MM
RDS, SMALL ARMS AND HAND GRENADES FROM REVERSE SLOPE
OF OBJECTIVE TWO. H/2/1 DEPLOYED IMMEDIATE TO THE RIGHT
RIGHT FLANK OF G/2/3 ATTACKED, ENGAGED THE ENEMY AND
RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE, 60MM FIRE AND S/A FIRE. E/2/3
CONCURRENTLY DEPLOYED TO ^{REINFORCE} ~~REINFORCE~~ ASSISTANCE IN THE ATTACK
TO G AND H/2/3, AND LIKEWISE RECEIVED HEAVY RESISTANCE.
ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT ~~ROUNDED~~ COMPANY STRENGTH IN
WELL FORTIFIED BUNKERS, SPIDER HOLES AND INDIVIDUAL
FIGHTING HOLES. IN ALL CONTACTS UNITS RETURNED FIRE
IMMEDIATE S/A, M26'S, ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES. RESULTS,
ONE KIA, 20 WIAE AND 21 KIA (NVA).
- D. AT 212030H, D/1/1 AT XD 777438 RECEIVED APPROX 100
ROUNDS (MIXED) 60MM, RIFLE GRENADES AND HAND GRENADES.
MAJORITY IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRE WAS
RETURNED IMMEDIATE M79'S, M26'S, 60MM AND 81MM. ENEMY
FIRE SUPPRESSED. NO CASUALTIES.

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 212105H, C/1/1 AT XD 778438. RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM
~~ORIGIN~~ UNKNOWN. FIRE RETURNED IMMED, 81MM. RESULTS,
 TWO WIAE.

F. AT 212235H, A/1/1 AT XD 803443 RECEIVED NINE HAND
 GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED, M79'S, M26'S ON SUSPECTED
 ENEMY POSITIONS. **NE & CAS**

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211515H, 1/1 AT XD 777438. TEAM
 LOCATED ON HILL 881 SOUTH REQUESTED A/S ON SUSPECTED
 ROCKET AND MORTAR SITES. A/C DROPPED 42,000 POUNDS
 OF BOMBS, 18,000 POUNDS NAPALM, FOUR 5 INCH ROCKETS AND
 20MM CANNON. AO CONFIRMED 6KIA (MVA), TWO A/W POSITS
 DESTROYED AND OBSERVED 13 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. **LONS**

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211800H, E/2/1 AT XD 788404 DISCOVERED
 SIX A/A POSITS, LEADING FROM BUNKER. RECOVERED 500 RDS
 CAL. 50 AMMO IN BUNKER. WILL DESTROY ALL FORTIFICATION
 AND AMMO AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (RTH) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN
 THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE
 TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE,
 DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 2/3³ (REAR) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE NINA AND
 BRIDGES THEREON, WITHIN BN AO. ATTACK CONTINUES AT FIRST
 LIGHT. **2/1 CONTINUES TO DEFEND KSB.**

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 12

(2) WIAE: 59

(3) WIANE: 34

(4) MIA: 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 56 (NVA)

(2) DTNE: 4

(3) TWC: 25

(4) GSWC: 1

C. HBC

(1) KIA: 1

(2) WIAE: 10

(3) WIANE: 1

(4) REF: 56

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA COURIER/212000Z APR 68/CN: XPA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

021300Z APR 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GELCK

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SIT REP 021 (220000H TO 220400H) APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND II, AS FOLLOWS:

ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS

THAT INCLUDED, DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SECURITY PATROLS, ~~REAR~~

AMBUSHES AND ~~CP'S~~. 2/1 (REAR) CONTINUED TO DEFEND RSE. 2/3

(REAR) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HOUSE NINE AND BRIDGES

THEREON. 1/1 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY, REGIMENTAL

RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212345H 2/3 (REAR) PATROL RECEIVED 1

ROUND 81A FIRE FROM ID 901406. FIRE RETURNED, M-16.

RESULTS, ONE KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220200Z 2/3 (REAR) AS ID 793899. TOOK NVA UNDER

FIRE. NVA RETURNED FIRE AND FIRED SW. RESULTS ONE KIA.

C. AT 220100H, D/1/1 AS ID 772438 RECEIVED APPROX FIVE ROUNDS

60MM AND RIFLE GRENADERS. ~~THIS~~ RETURNED M-79'S, M-25'S,

60MM AND 81MM.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

2/1 CONTINUES TO BE IN HQ, PROVIDES THE COMPANY INFORMATION.
 HOWEVER, ON ORDER, 2/1 CONTINUES ASIDE TO BEAT COGNITIVE
 1, AND SERVICEMEN COGNITIVE 2 AND 3. ON ORDER, 2/1
 EMPLOYEES IN HQ, CONTINUES REASONING DISCREPANCY TO HQ.
 CONCURRENTLY, 2/1 (HEAR) CONTINUES TO BEAT HQ. ON ORDER,
 2/3 CONTINUES SMO EAST AND NORTHEAST. CONCURRENTLY 2/3 (HEAR)
 HQ PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUTE FIVE AND FIVE DAYS THEREON,
 CONDUCTS HUNTER HQ, 2/1 IN HQ. 2/4 CONTINUES TO OCCUPY
 AND REPAIRS HQ 620. EMPLOYEES 2/3 IN HQ ATTACK, IN HQ.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FIVE

(1) FIVE: 12
 (2) WINE: 65
 (3) WINE: 54
 (4) HQ: 1

B. HUNTER

(1) HQ: 56
 (2) HQ: 4
 (3) HQ: 23
 (4) HQ: 1

C. HQ

(1) HQ: 1
 (2) WINE: 10
 (3) WINE: 1
 (4) HQ: 56

7. SCOUTS/ESTIMATES. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

94-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GREEN

T. E. BARRETT

G. C. LUCERO

22 APRIL 1968

00000

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, TASK FORCE GLICK

BT

C O DECLASSIFIED L

SCOTLAND II, SIX REP 029 (220600H TO 221200H) APR 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: NO CHANGE

2D BN, 1ST MAR: XD 782412

E/2/1: XD 782402

F/2/1: XD 782412

G/2/1: KSB

H/2/1: XD 778411

2D BN, 3D MAR: XD 798392

E/2/3: XD 795396

F/2/3: XD 895407

G/2/3: XD 793395

H/2/3: XD 787392

A/1/9: KSB

B/1/9: XD 904406

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

IONS. 2ND MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONDUCT OF, SCOTLAND IS, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES CONDUCTED S&D IN BN AO, PROVIDED ONE

COMPANY (REIN), REGIMENTAL RESERVE. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

CONTINUING 220720H, CONTINUED THE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE

3. 2D BN, ^{3d} MARINES ~~REIN~~ CONTINUED TO CONDUCT THOROUGH

SEARCH OF OBJECTIVES 1 AND 2 AND PREPARED TO SUPPORT

2/1 IN THE ATTACK, THAT TERRAIN BETWEEN OBJECTIVES 2 AND

3. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTINUED TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL

689, PROVIDED SUPPORT BY FIRE FOR 2/3 ON OBJECTIVES

1 AND 2 AND CONDUCTED S&D IN BN AO. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(REAR) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR, ROUTE NINE

AND ALL BRIDGES THEREON, WITHIN BN AO. 2D BN, 1st MAR (REAR)
CONTINUED TO DEFEND KSB.

3. CONTACTS

A. (E/2/1 SPOT RPT 211615H REFERS) DELETE THREE DETAINEES.

B. PERIOD 212340H TO 220510H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437

RECEIVED TOTAL 182 ROUNDS MIXED RIFLE GRENADES AND

60MM, FROM XD 777431 AND XD 777435. COUNTER BATTERY/

MORTAR IN EFFECT, FIRE RETURNED M-79'S, M-26'S, 60MM

AND 81MM. RESULTS, THREE WIAE, FOUR WIAE.

C. AT 220500H, D/1/1 AT XD 777437 RECEIVED FOUR RIFLE

GRENADES. FIRE RETURNED, M-26'S AND M-79'S. RESULTS,

ONE WIAE.

D. AT 220620H, E/2/3 AT XD 795395 DISCOVERED FOUR KIA (NVA)

CREDITED TO SPORADIC CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

FIRE WAS RETURNED INTENSE IN ALL CONTACTS S/A, 60MM,

81MM. RESULTS, THREE WIAE AND FOUR KIA (NVA).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. UNKNOWN

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) KIA:	12
(2) WIAE:	71
(3) WIANE:	39
(4) MIA:	1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:	60 (NVA)
(2) DTRE:	1 (3 DELETED BY 2/1 AS ENR. ENTRY)
(3) INC:	25
(4) CSWG:	1

C. NBS

(1) KIA:	1
(2) WIAE:	10
(3) WIANE:	1
(4) RHP:	56

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS. NO CHANGE, NEGATIVE.

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL